**ROBOTICS · MICROCONTROLLERS · COMPUTER CONTROL · LASERS** 

MIS & MAS

Everything For Electronics

**Build Your Own** 

acob's

Ladder

esktop

December 2002 Vol. 23 No. 12

New Column! ROBOTICS RESOURCES

**Build An Emergency Cell Phone Charger** 

Bit-Bang USB Perhaps The Easiest USB Interface Yet

Increase The Efficiency Of Your Central AC With A Furnace Fan Control



# **AUCTION BLOWOUT!**

Over 2,000 Items on Ebay! Many from Distressed or Bankrupt Dot-Coms!





24GB Ultra SCSI DAT Tape Drives No Minimum Bids!

Cisco Routers and Hubs Bids Start at \$50



Sun Workstations and File Servers No Minimum Bids!



15,000 RPM Ultra 160 Hard Drives \$10 Minimum Bid

Disk drives cost too much. Take advantage of dot-com closeouts and bankruptcies. We're liquidating thousands of PCs, hard drives, and accessories. Visit <u>www.scsidrives.com</u> and name your own price! Join our mailing list for advance notice when special sale items arrive!





3 Retail/Wholesale Locations: Main Office - Mail Orders... 3500 Ryder St. Santa Clara, CA 95051 Rohnert Park 1-707-585-7344

Santa Clara

Sacramento

1-408-732-1573 1-916-338-2545 Orders under \$20.00 subject to \$2.00 handling fee, in addition to shipping. All orders shipped by UPS Surface unless otherwise specified. \$6.00 UPS charge added for COD. Visit our website for detailed information on domestic and international shipping methods.

#### BASICMICRO 800-869-5095 TECHNOLOGY www. BasicMicro. com

WORK AT

#### **Basic Atoms**

The Basic Atom is a self contained microcontroller, which includes everything needed to get started. The Basic Atom is programmed in an easy to use expanded BASIC and comes standard with our exclusive debugging-feature.

Stop wasting time strategically planting debug statements throughout your entire program. Bring your projects to life quicker and easier with our exclusive built-in In-Circuit-Debugger (ICD). Monitor your program variables, SFRs and RAM values on screen as each line of code executes on the Basic Atom. The Basic Atom ICD is so easy to use, even a first time user can have it up and running in minutes!

#### Develop better projects today with the Basic Atom.

#### **Development Enclosures**

- \* Inexpensive and convenient
- \* Fits several different case styles
- Easy to wire LCD interface
- Cases can be ordered precut





#### **Development Enclosures**

One Size Fits All, yeah righthht. Project Boxes come in all sizes, but ours fits like a glove. When your project is finished, put it in our new Development Board Enclosure solution. Now you can build your project on a board specifically designed to fit into a plastic enclosure.

\* 368 Bytes of RAM

**Basic Atom** 

\* Built-in Analog-to-Digital converter

\* 32 Bit Integer & Floating Point Math

\* Includes easy to use O'Scope & ICD

\* Pin Compatible with the BS2p

(room for over 300 variables)

\* Lots of built-in hardware

Each part is also available seperately - so you can keep on developing.

Develop projects easier with the Basic Atom.

#### Atom Super Development Board

Whether you are in a classroom or flying solo and building your newest invention - develop in a fraction of the time using Atom Development boards. With solderless prototyping these boards can be used again and again.

From the power regulator to a DB9 connector for programming the Basic Atom, all basic hardware is provided. Optional features include Servo connectors, 1.0 Amp Power regulator, Battery connectors and more.

#### Develop more efficiently with Basic Atoms.

#### **Basic Atom Interpreter**

- \* Low Cost / Very Flexible
- \* Several Development boards available Easy to design into products
- Fully documented
- Shown with optional Interpreter Chips Available Assembled or as a Kit



#### **Basic Atom Interpreter**

At the heart of the Basic Atom is our interpreter chip. We offer the interpreter chip as a low cost solution to incorporate the Basic Atom in your next project or even your next great product. We also offer easy to use prototyping boards that can make your projects easy to finish.

[Pssst - our proto-boards are cheap enough that they can even be used for your commercial products.

Develop projects cheaper with Basic Atoms.



### Pin compatible with the BS2p

## Starting at \$7.95

- 1) Develop guicker
- 2) Develop easier
- 3) Develop more
- powerful products
- today with
- **Basic Atoms!**

#### ...................... Starting at \$59.95

Come and check-out our full line of products on our NEW website [www.basicmicro.com], and see for yourself how much time you can save by building with Basic Atoms.





## BASICMICRO

Circle #61 on the Reader Service Card.

The Basic Atom is a registered trademark of Basic Micro Inc. BasicStamp is a registered trademark of Parallax Inc



Atom Super Development Board \* Plug and Play

- \* Wire your project up in seconds
- \* All necessary hardware built-in
- \* Easy Connectors for Servos
  - \* Easy Battery Connectors/Reset Button \*\* Shown with optional Basic Atom



Page 67



Page 20

Page 6

#### BIT-BANG USB — PERHAPS THE EASIEST USB INTERFACE YET! The enhanced functionality of the new

FT245BM device provides developers - no matter what their level of experience with the ability to easily connect to the USB interface. by Don L. Powrie

**20 EASY CNC MACHINING WITH GCG** An improved and expanded version of a G Code Generator presented previously that will create code for many additional features for your CNC milling machine. by Matthew Evans

#### **AUTOMATED 256 MESSAGE** 46 INTERFACE

Reserve as much of the BASIC Stamp BSI code for your control application as possible, and use a PC for display of up to 256 pre-determined messages.

by Mark Van Steenburgh

#### **BUILD THIS FURNACE FAN** 60 CONTROL TO INCREASE THE EFFICIENCY OF YOUR CENTRAL **AIR CONDITIONER**

This timer circuit keeps the fan running a couple extra minutes after the AC compressor shuts off to make your forced air system more efficient

by Michael Kornacker

### VOLUME 23 • NO. 12 DECEMBER 2002

**Nuts & Volts** 

**BUILD AN EMERGENCY CELL** 64 PHONE CHARGER

Suppose your cell phone battery runs out of charge at the most inopportune time. And you're no where near your vehicle or an AC receptacle? You'll want to keep this compact emergency charger on hand. by Anthony J. Caristi

#### BUILD YOUR OWN DESKTOP JACOB'S LADDER 67

Zeus will have nothin' on you with this amazing, battery-powered, high-voltage Jacob's Ladder that is safe enough to sit on your desk. by Karl P. Williams

#### **DOUBLE-DUTY RADIO FLAGPOLES**

Whether you are a ham radio operator or a shortwave/scanner radio listener, consider the telescopic aluminum flagpole. by Gordon West



Page 40

## DEPARTMENTS

Reader Feedback	29
News Bytes	70
Tech Forum	62
Dealer Directory	18
Events Calendar	53
Electronics Showcase	37
Prize Drawing	39
New Product News	78
Classified Ads	55
Advertiser's Index	66
Gift Subscriptions	35
NV Bookstore	80
Publisher's Info	16

#### **TECHKNOWLEDGEY 2002**

Atomic batteries may produce power for decades; Music from outer space; HP puts Vatican library online; "Red Storm" super-computer project begins; Wireless charging available for mobile devices; Switching chip achieves 40 Gbit/s rate; and Samuel J. Palmisano elected IBM chairman. **By Jeff Eckert** 

#### **ROBOTICS RESOURCES 13**

#### **NEW COLUMN!**

Hosted by robot-guru Gordon McComb, this new column will feature timely "where it is and how to get it" information on a wide variety of robotic sources. This month under-\$200.00 robot kits are covered. **By Gordon McComb** 



COLUMNS

10

#### **ELECTRONICS Q & A**

What's Up: A schematic/project Christmas present from TJ. Eleven circuits printed here, and hundreds of others you can find on cool web sites. By TJ Byers



71

#### LASER INSIGHT

Working with photosensors, plus how to speed up a seemingly slow photodiode to use with a pulsed laser. By Stanley York

#### **AMATEUR ROBOTICS** 40 Sequence programmable robotic arm system. **Guest Hosted By Terence Thomas**

**OPEN COMMUNICATION** 50 Part 2: Broadband Communications. Using data modulation. By Louis Frenzel

#### **STAMP APPLICATIONS** It's All About Angles.

Take a look at some sensors that will give you an indication of angle. By Jon Williams

Nuts & Volts (ISSN 1528-9885) is published monthly for \$24.95 per year by T & L Publications, Inc., 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. PERIODICALS POSTAGE PAID AT CORONA, CA AND AT ADDITIONAL MAIL-ING OFFICES, POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879-1300.

# Bit-Bang USB — Perhaps the easiest USB interface yet!

By Don L. Powrie

The enhanced functionality of the new FT245BM device provides developers with just about any level of experience the ability to easily connect to the USB interface.

onsidering the complexity of the USB interface, using a USB port to toggle an LED is a little like using a sledgehammer to drive a small nail. But that is exactly what this article is going to show you how to do.

Just imagine being able to control a bank of eight relays, read eight switches, or a mixture of both — all via USB using a single chip with no microcontroller or firmware required! In the arena of "easily-implemented USB," the folks at FTDI (www.ftdichip.com) have done it again by releasing their new FT245BM USB-FIFO and FT232BM USB-UART devices.

This article will also show a rather simple design for a low-frequency arbitrary waveform generator; again, with no microcontroller required. By combining one of these new devices with FTDI's royaltyfree drivers (compatible with Windows 98/ME/2000/XP), users can interface an electronic device to a host PC via USB in a matter of minutes or hours rather than weeks or months.

#### FT245BM Overview

For those of you already familiar with FTDI's previous device – the FT8U245AM – the list of new features includes a new "Bit-Bang" mode (which we will cover in this article), reduced external component count, features that improve throughput performance, and support for isochronous transfers. (Consult the FT245BM datasheet for all of the details associated with these new features.)

For those of you who are new to USB or FTDI's USB-FIFO devices,



please read on for a quick overview. The USB ports on the back of most of today's PCs offer a high-speed digital interface between the host PC and an electronic peripheral. Electronic devices designed around the FT245BM device can achieve host data rates approaching eight megabits per second. They also offer "hot swapping," are self-powered up to 500 milliamps (no more wall warts!), generate no interrupt conflicts to contend with, and provide the convenience of knowing that most PCs on the planet have the correct interface for your new project built right in.

The FT245BM is FTDI's second-generation (ISB-to-FIFO chip that makes easy work of connecting your electronic device to a host PC via



USB. The electrical interface between your microcontroller and the FT245BM is comprised of eight data lines and four handshaking lines. (If you will be using the Bit-Bang mode, all that is needed are the eight data lines.) Device drivers are provided royalty free that make the FT245BM look like an RS-232 device. Once a serial port has been opened by your application program, bytes sent to the port are rerouted to the Windows scheduler and USB port via FTDI's drivers.

A second version of the device drivers based on a DLL (Dynamically Linked Library) is also available as a free download. The DLL version of the drivers offers a higher data rate, but requires that your program load the DLL at runtime. Example source code for Visual C++, Visual Basic, and other programming languages illustrating how to load the DLL are

#### **Bit-Bang USB**

available for download from both the **ftdichip.com** and **dlpdesign.com** websites.

The FT245BM is only available in surface mount form from FTDI. You can either design a PCB yourself and use a fine-tipped soldering iron to solder the chip in place or use the DLP-USB245M module as shown later in this article. The DLP-USB245M takes advantage of the new features of the FT245BM and allows for easy integration into your hardware design via its standard 0.6-inch DIP interface. Features of this module include an EEPROM for storing description strings, up to an eight-megabit-per-second data rate, and full compatibility with FTDI's royalty-free drivers. A datasheet for this module (including a schematic) can be downloaded from **dlpdesign.com**.

#### **Bit-Bang Mode**

Both the FT232BM and FT245BM devices support the new Bit-Bang mode. Utilizing the Bit-Bang mode requires that the application program running on the host uses the DLL version of FTDI's USB device drivers. Keep in mind that the Bit-Bang mode is a side feature of sorts in that the primary intention of the FT245BM is to interface a microcontroller/DSP/FPGA/etc., to a host PC. The Bit-Bang mode is simply one of the latest features of this extremely useful little chip. For a more detailed description of what the FT245BM can do for your next project, refer to my earlier articles that discuss the FT8U245AM in the May '01 and Nov. '01 editions of *Nuts & Volts*. (Both of these articles are available for review on-line through the **dlpdesign.com** site.)

Four commands are used to access the Bit-Bang mode. The first – FT\_SetDivisor() – controls the rate at which data is latched to the output data lines on the chip. For example:

```
FT_STATUS status;
USHORT dta;
Dta = 0x400;
status = SetDivisor(dta);
if(status != FT_OK)
{
    CString str;
    str.Format("Data entered (%d) is not a valid divisor.",
dta);
    AfxMessageBox(str);
```

```
Aixmessage
```

This allows data to be clocked out on the eight data lines at a predetermined rate. Note that in Bit-Bang mode there is no output line provided for "latching" data into an external device — the data simply

appears on the eight data lines. One of the eight data lines could, however, be used as a latch requiring that the host software keep track of the state of both the sevenbit data and the latch line separately. The second command -FT\_Write() - actually sends the data to the FIFO memory in the FT245BM where it waits to written to the output data lines. The third command - FT\_SetBitMode() allows you to select which bits are inputs and which are outputs. This command is also used to enable and disable the Bit-Bang mode. For example:

```
//enable bit bang mode
status = SetBitMode(0x0f,
0xff);
if(status == FT_OK)
{
```



//bit bang mode active

}

This code will activate Bit-Bang mode (second parameter of SetBitMode) with D7 through D4 set to be inputs and D3 through D0 set to be outputs (first parameter of SetBitMode).

The forth command – FT\_GetBitMode() – is used to read the current state (high/low) of the eight data lines.

Data that is transferred from the FIFO to the output data lines is latched on the lines until a different byte is sent. No external buffer or latch is required to maintain the status of the data lines while in Bit-Bang mode. (When not in Bit-Bang mode, data is only held on the data lines as long as RD# is held low.) This technique is demonstrated in the next section in which I will use the sledgehammer to drive a small nail ...

#### Switch/LED Example Circuit

Figure 1 shows a DLP Design DLP-USB245M module configured into what is probably the simplest implementation of a USB device ever seen. The circuit (Figure 2) will allow the host program to read the state of the four switches and turn each of the four LEDs on or off individually with no microcontroller required. In fact, if Version 2.0 of the DLP Design Test Application (more on this later) is used to control this circuit, then no software development of any kind is required to toggle the data lines.

Driver transistors and relays for USB control of up to eight relays could replace the switches and LEDs. With some additional external circuitry, devices like event timers, device programmers, etc., could also be developed that require no firmware.



#### **Bit-Bang USB**

Both this circuit and the next employ a P-channel MOSFET to control power going to the target electronics. Once Windows has enumerated the DLP-USB245M module, the FT245BM takes its SLEEP# line low. This circuit could also be used to control power to higher-current applications since the RC network connected to the gate of the MOS-FET sets the rise-time (limiting the inrush current) for the power going to the target electronics. **Note:** Care must be taken to ensure that all target circuitry does not exceed the maximum 500mA (assuming direct connection to a host computer or self-powered hub) available from the host USB port. If your peripheral is connected to a bus-powered hub, then it must draw no more than 100mA.

#### **Arbitrary Waveform Generator**

Figure 3 illustrates another design that takes advantage of the new Bit-Bang mode. The DLP Design DLP-USB245M is used once again to prevent having to work with the surface-mount FT245BM device. In this example, circuit (Figure 4) — a simple eight-bit DAC — is used to create a rather basic low-frequency arbitrary waveform generator. The data latch in the DAC is placed in transparent mode such that the data that shows up at its parallel input is passed directly through to the device's output without the need to be latched by an external device. By setting the update rate using the FT\_SetDivisor() command, the update rate

# Have yourself a **ROBOTIC** little Christmas.

Many have said that 2003 will be the year of the robot, with great advances in the fields of mechatronics and artificial intelligence. Whatever progress is made, we can guarantee you that the holiday season and 2003 would be more fun if your household had a Toddler. For a limited time, we are offering the Toddlers at the holiday price of \$249 (a savings of \$50).

The Toddler is a two-servo bipedal robot controlled by an embedded BASIC Stamp 2 microcontroller that stands 10" tall. This robot kit takes approximately 3 hours to build and includes well-written and highly detailed assembly instructions. Such a short assembly period allows you to dive right into the realm of programming. This "kid" can entertain people at holiday parties but it doesn't scream if left unattended when walking in a complex figure-8 pattern!

The Toddler robot can: Teach you the basics of embedded control; Walk simple patterns including straights, turns and "figure 8s"; Follow or avoid light; Avoid or seek objects using infrared light reflection; Interface with digital, resistive, and frequency sensors of your choice; and entertain friends with its LED lights, sound and motion. Students using the Toddler will learn advanced embedded programming with BASIC, efficient code development, sensor feedback, and general control. Because of the number of possible movements (34) we consider the Toddler to be appropriate for ages 14 and above.

Order a gold Toddler (#27310) or a blue Toddler (#27311) online at www.parallax.com. Or, in the U.S., call our Sales department toll-free at 888-512-1024 (Monday-Friday, 7 a.m. - 5 p.m., PST).

www.parallax.com

isor() command, the update rate into the DAC can be controlled, and relatively precise waveforms can be generated. The desired waveform can be created on the host PC and then written to the FT245BM via USB for recreation by the DAC. (Additional circuitry could also be added to expand the output voltage beyond the 0-5 volts provided by the USB port.)

#### **Test Application**

So you say you don't want to have to write an application program for the host? Well, you may not need to depending upon the complexity of your application. If all you want to do is send a few bytes to the USB device and observe the response coming back, then the DLP Design Test Application (available as a free download from **dlpdesign.com**) may be all that you need. This application is compatible with both versions of FTDI's device drivers, and it is the perfect companion for helping debug new designs. A second version of the Test Application (Version 2.0) that supports all of the latest features in FTDI's USB DLL drivers (including Bit-Bang mode) is also available for a shareware-level fee of \$20.00 (\$13.00 with the purchase of any DLP Design product).

#### Conclusion

As mentioned earlier, the Bit-Bang mode only utilizes one small feature of the FT245BM device ... but just imagine the possibilities!

An electronic device that fits in the palm of your hand, requires no other power source, works with just about any PC, and requires no microcontroller or in-depth knowledge of USB. The enhanced functionality of the new FT245BM device provides developers with just about any level of experience the ability to easily connect to the USB interface. **NV** 

holiday price

Circle #34 on the Reader Service Card.



Circle #62 on the Reader Service Card

Nuts & Volts Magazine/December 2002 9

# by Jeff Eckert TechKnowledgy 2002

#### Advanced **Technologies**

**Atomic Batteries May Produce Power for Decades** 



The prototype device uses a copper cantilever 2 cm long. Future nanofabricated versions could be smaller than I cubic millimeter. Copyright © Cornell University, all rights reserved.

iniaturization has been a highly successful trend in terms of electronic circuits, but the batteries that power them seem to be stubbornly large and cumbersome. However, researchers at Cornell University (www.cornell.edu) have built a microscopic device that could supply power for decades to small electronic devices by drawing energy from a radioactive isotope.

The device - designed by Amit Lal, Cornell assistant professor of electrical and computer engineering - converts the energy stored in the radioactive material directly into motion. It could directly move the parts of a tiny machine or generate electricity in a form more useful for many circuits than has been possible with earlier devices. This new approach creates a high-impedance source that is suited for powering many types of circuits.

The prototype is made up of a copper strip 1 mm wide, 2 cm long, and 60 µm (millionths of a meter) thick. It is cantilevered above a thin film of radioactive nickel-63 (an isotope of nickel). As the isotope decays, it emits beta particles (electrons) at energy levels that are too low to pene-

trate skin (and therefore harmless). The emitted electrons collect on the copper strip, building a negative charge, while the isotope film, losing electrons, becomes positively charged. The attraction between positive and negative bends the rod down. When the rod gets close enough to the isotope, a current flows, equalizing the charge. The rod springs up, and the process repeats.

The half-life of nickel-63 is over 100 years, so a battery using this isotope might continue to supply useful energy for at least 50 years. Other isotopes offer varying combinations of energy level versus lifetime. And unlike chemical batteries, the devices will work in a very wide range of temperatures. Possible applications include sensors to monitor the condition of missiles stored in sealed containers, battlefield sensors that must be concealed and left unattended for long periods, and medical devices implanted inside the body.

In terms of mechanical applications, the moving cantilever can directly actuate a linear device or move a cam or ratcheted wheel to produce rotary motion. A magnetized material attached to the rod can generate electricity as it moves through a coil. Prof. Lal has built versions of the device in which the cantilever is made of a piezoelectric material that generates electricity when deformed, releasing a pulse of current as the rod snaps up. This also generates a radio-frequency pulse that could be used to transmit information. Alternatively, Lal suggests, the electrical pulse could drive a light-emitting diode to generate an optical signal.

#### Music from Outer Space

I ith scientific instruments on VASA's Voyagers, Galileo, Cassini, and other spacecraft, University of Iowa physicist Dr. Don Gurnett has been recording waves that pass through the thin, electrically-charged gas pervading the near-vacuum of outer space. In a flash of creativity, he converted the recorded plasma waves into sounds, much as a receiver turns radio waves into sound waves. "I've got a cardboard box full of cassette tapes of sounds that I've collected over nearly 40 years," he said.

Gurnett's tapes have now inspired a 10-movement musical composition called "Sun Rings." The Grammy-nominated Kronos Quartet premiered "Rings" at the University of Iowa's Hancher Auditorium in Iowa City, IA, on Oct. 26, 2002. Composer Terry Riley, selected for the project by Kronos' artistic director, compiled an assortment of melody fragments and ideas from the spacecraft recordings collected near Jupiter, Venus, and other planets. Riley listened carefully to some crackling and squealing patterns from the magnetic field the Galileo spacecraft discovered surrounding Jupiter's largest moon, Ganymede. "It sounded to me like a voice saying, 'beebopterismo,' so that's the starting point for one of the movements," he said. "Beebopterismo" comes just before movements named "Planet FIf and "Earth Sindoori" Whistlers."

"Sun Rings" directly incorporates some recorded sounds from Gurnett's scientific instruments into the live performance and also uses string instruments to mimic and build upon those elements. Riley added parts for a choir "to further emphasize that this work is largely about humans as they reach out from Earth to gain an awareness of their solar system neighborhood," he said.

The Kronos Quartet has scheduled performances of "Sun Rings" in 2003 in Houston, San Francisco. London, and California's Orange County, so watch the newspapers if you want to catch a performance in your neighborhood. In the meantime, you can hear samples of the inspirational sounds at www.pw.physics.uiowa.edu/~j rp/sounds/sounds.html.

#### **Computers** and Networking

#### **HP Puts Vatican** Library Online

ewlett Packard (www.hp.com) and the Holy See recently announced a joint project designed to give millions of people online access to the vast artistic and cultural heritage of the Vatican's Apostolic Library, one of the most prestigious collections of manuscripts, documents, and antique texts in the world. The new part of the Holy See web site (www.vatican.va/) will include images of manuscripts that until now have been accessible only to professional scholars and profes-SOTS.

The Apostolic Vatican Library specializes in paleography, history, art history, classical literature, and philology. It contains 1.6 million printed volumes (antique and modern editions), 8,300 incunabula (i.e., books printed before 1501, of which 65 are printed on vellum), 150,000 manuscripts and records volumes, 300,000 coins and medals, and more than 100,000 prints.

The Vatican Library dates back to Pope Nicholas V (1447-1455), whose notable private collection came to form the first nucleus of the present library. Sixtus IV later gave juridical form to the library conceived by his predecessor with the bull Ad decorem militantis ecclesiae (July 15, 1475). The humanistic character of the library has been enhanced over the centuries by many acquisitions of prestigious libraries and manuscripts.

The catalog of modern printed volumes has been available online since 1985. The print catalog, which contains about 10,000 records with accompanying images, can also be accessed via the Web. The web site provides multiple-language access, with versions in German, English, Spanish, French, Italian, and Portuguese.

10 DECEMBER 2002/Nuts & Volts Magazine

#### TechKnowledgy 2002

#### "Red Storm" Supercomputer Project Begins

he US Department of Energy's Sandia National Laboratories (www.sandia.gov) and Cray, Inc. (www.cray.com), have announced finalization of a mult-iyear contract, valued at approximately \$90 million, under which Cray will collaborate with Sandia to build a new massively parallel processing (MPP) supercomputer called "Red Storm." Cray will deliver a system with theoretical peak performance of 40 trillion calculations per second (teraOPS) using two calculations/clock cycle, or 20 teraOPS using one calculation/clock cycle. Red Storm is expected to become operational in 2004 and will use the upcoming Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (www.amd.com), Opteron<sup>™</sup> processors connected via a low-latency, high-bandwidth, three-dimensional mesh interconnect network based on HyperTransport<sup>™</sup> technology. This system is expected to be at least seven times more powerful than Sandia's current "ASCI Red" supercomputer when applied to actual weapons problems. ASCI Red was the first supercomputer delivered under the Advanced Simulation and Computing Program (ASCI) program.

According to a Sandia representative, the computer will allow modeling and simulation of complex problems that until recently were believed to be impractical, if not impossible. Calculations that would have taken months a decade ago will now be done in a matter of minutes. The primary application of Red Storm will be in support of the nation's nuclear weapons program.

#### Circuits and Devices

#### Wireless Charging Available for Mobile Devices

New product from MobileWise, Inc. (**www. mobilewise.com**), is designed to allow you to operate and recharge a range of mobile devices (laptops, PDAs, cell phones) without plugging them into a power supply. The technology is based on



MobileWise, Inc.

the company's chipset that consists of a base and adapter, the latter of which is attached to the mobile device, allowing the device to draw electricity from the base unit.

According to MobileWise, the adapter chip can be integrated externally into most existing laptop computers and other portable electronic products. Connecting directly to the device power input, it has a small footprint and does not require any redesign of the electronic circuits within the device.

The flat surface of the base resembles a small desk blotter. Once a MobileWise-enabled device is placed anywhere on the base, it will be powered and charged as if plugged to an electric outlet. Power is delivered to a mobile device regardless of its location or orientation on the Base's surface, and multiple mobile devices can be charged and powered simultaneously.

The company sells the chipsets to mobile, networking, and power accessories OEMs, so don't look for the product in your local computer/electronics shop. The gadget is an interesting concept, but is plugging in the MobileWise device significantly easier than plugging in any other charger? Eventually, the marketplace will decide.

#### Switching Chip Achieves 40 Gbits/s Rate

Switching chips are the engines that drive the majority of communications equipment, moving voice telephone calls, wireless Internet data, video streaming files, and other types of communications signals through network systems. Recently, Agere Systems



(**www.agere.com**) introduced what it claims is the world's fastest switching chip, capable of operating at least four times faster than other single-chip switches.

The new chip — called the Protocol Independent Stand-Alone Switch (PI-40SAX) — switches voice, data, and video signals at an aggregated switching speed of 80 gigabits per second (Gbits/s). This guarantees a minimum of 40 Gbits/s of speed and bandwidth. According to Agere, competing systems can achieve an equivalent speed only by using three or more chips. This chip reduction is said to reduce communications equipment switching costs by nearly 70 percent.

The chip enables a network to simultaneously switch 320,000 voice and data calls, which is enough bandwidth to handle the voice and data telecommunications switching needs of the population of Pittsburgh, PA. It can handle time division multiplex (TDM) bytes, asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) cells, and Internet protocol (IP) packets, which are the three major technologies used to transport information through communications equipment. The chip is targeted for use in various types of wireline and wireless communications equipment, including digital subscriber line access multiplexers (DSLAMs), radio network controllers, routers, and multi-service platforms. Agere is specifically targeting the enterprise, metro, access, and core transport market segments where these types of equipment are deployed. The device is priced at \$520.00 in production quantities of 10,000.

# Industry and the Profession

#### Samuel J. Palmisano Elected IBM Chairman

The IBM board of directors has elected Samuel J. Palmisano to the position of chairman of the board, effective January 1, 2003. Mr. Palmisano will succeed Louis V. Gerstner, Jr., who will retire from the company and from the IBM board of directors at the end of this year.

Mr. Palmisano, 51, is currently IBM's president and chief executive officer. He succeeded Mr. Gerstner as CEO of IBM in March 2002. He served previously as IBM's president and chief operating officer after holding senior leadership positions in virtually all of IBM's operating units. He became a director of IBM in July 2000.

Since becoming CEO, Mr. Palmisano has led major initiatives to position the company for profitable growth and industry leadership. Among the key initiatives are the acquisition of Pricewater houseCoopers Consulting and several software companies, the pending sale of the hard disk drive business, a major realignment of the microelectronics unit, and the outsourcing of desktop PC manufacturing.

A graduate of The Johns Hopkins University, Mr. Palmisano joined IBM in 1973 as a sales representative in Baltimore, MD. **NV** 



Samuel J. Palmisano, IBM's new chairman of the board (left), and Louis V. Gerstner, outgoing CEO. Photo courtesy of International Business Machines Corp., unauthorized use not permitted.



12 DECEMBER 2002/Nuts & Volts Magazine

Circle #51 on the Reader Service Card.

# **Robotics Resources**

#### Under-\$200.00 Robot Kits

ot long ago, and in this galaxy no less, amateur robot builders had few choices. Mail order retailers specializing in robotics were rare. Everyone knew all about the few ready-made robots that were available, like the HERO, RB5X, and Androbot - and could recite their specifications (and price!) from memory. Standard components used in robots, such as ultrasonic sensors and microprocessors, were available from a select few distributors and manufacturers, often at high prices. When an electronics magazine ran a robot construction article, it was a blessing, and many of us rushed to build it.

How times have changed. Today, there are literally thousands of sources for assembled robots,



Figure 1. Libby (Blue Bell Designs) comes assembled, just add batteries.

kits, parts, and other components for the robot-building craft. There are several dozen mail order companies that specialize only in hobby robotics, and more appear monthly. With the growing interest in amateur robots has come a dramatic increase in providers of robot information and products.

Which brings us to Robotics Resources, a new column for Nuts & Volts. The purpose of this column is to provide timely "where it is, how to get it" information on a wide variety of robot sourcing. In this issue and those to follow, we'll cover kits, sensors, motors, microcontrollers, mechanical parts, hardware, bases, specialty components, and many other parts that make up the typical - and even atypical - amateur robot. We'll also spend plenty of time exploring other robotics resources, like free informational sites on the Internet, user groups and clubs, competitions, and lots more.

We begin this month with coverage of under-\$200.00 robot kits, one of the fastest-growing market segments of the biz. Because it deserves special coverage of its own, this time around, I'll skip LEGO, K'NEX, Fischertechnik, and other robot kits that are provided as part of a larger construction set. Next month, we'll concentrate on those kits that retail for over \$200.00.

I'll begin this column with what will be three common refrains: First, I'm always interested in learning about new robotics products and sources. If you'd like to contribute a resource, please write to me at the email address shown later in the Make Contact box.

Second, many of the components that I'll be discussing are avail-

able through a number of outlets. It is impractical for me to list every reseller each time, so I won't even try. Some distributors and resellers may feel left out, but I'll try to be as democratic as possible. If I don't list a particular source this time, I'll try to for product another category in a future column.

And third, because of space considerations, for the most part, I'll provide just the web site of the resource, rather than the full mailing address, email, and phone number. If the resource wants to share this information, it's readily available on the web site with just a few clicks of the mouse.

#### **OWI/MOVITS Robots**

Available from a variety of sources, including the following (this is but a small selection):

www.elekit.co.jp/ www.robotikitsdirect.com/ www.hobbytron.com/ www.elenco.com/ www.electronickits.com/ www.robotstore.com/

Exported from Elekit in Japan, the OWI/MOVITS is a line of affordable robot kits priced at \$20.00 to over \$100.00. Kits are available for several skill levels: many of the products in their "beginners" line include rudimentary mechanical robots that lack sensors, and are more accurately classified as motorized toys. Several beginner-level robots require soldering, but most do not. Construction involves assembling plastic and metal pieces with the included hardware and miniature fasteners.

Intermediate- and advancedlevel kits include a line follower, a motorized robotic arm, and the WAO II and G programmable robot kits. The WAO robots can be connected to a PC via an optional interface.

The OWI/MOVITS robots are useful as both learning kits and as hackable platforms. Wire-controlled kits like the Soccer Pro can be retrofitted with a microcontroller and Hbridge for autonomous operation.

The robotic arm trainer (model OWI-007) is a popular hacker project that's been written up in various magazines, books, and web sites. For \$90.00, you can buy the special interface card and cable for it, but you can build your own for less. It connects to the parallel port of your PC, and can be proarammed with Quick-Basic or other programming platforms that allows access to the parallel port.

#### Mark III Mini-Sumo Robot

#### PARTS

www.portlandrobotics.org/ Sold via distributors, including: **Tim Rohaly** 

www.junun.org/MarkIII/

Parallax, Inc.

www.parallaxinc.com/ Competition-Robotics (UK)

www.competition-robotics.com/ Designed by the Portland Area



Figure 3. The Photopopper (Solarbotics) is solar powered and moves along on two directdrive high-efficiency coreless motors.

Robotics Society (PARTS) for Mini-Sumo competitions, the Mark III is available as a complete low-cost kit (\$92.00), and comes with chassis, wheels, two R/C servo motors (modification required for continuous rotation), control board, Fairchild QRB1133 or QRB1134 photo reflector for line following, dual Sharp GP2D12 infrared distance measuring sensors, and a PIC16F877 microcontroller operating at 20 MHz. Assembly is required. The Mark III is



Figure 2. The Carpet Rover 2 (LynxMotion) can be purchased as a basic kit, or as a combo with additional parts, such as a BASIC Stamp II microcontroller.

> one of the more fully-featured robots in its price-range, but do note it is quite small: the robot measures about 3 inches square. And though it's designed to be small and light enough to enter Mini-Sumo contests, it can also be used for line following, maze solving, and other small-robot competitions and demonstrations.

#### Libby

#### **Blue Bell Designs**

www.bluebelldesign.com/

Libby is a pre-assembled robot consisting of a custom processor board that sits atop a plastic base. The drive for the robot is two already-modified R/C servos; the wheels are Dave Brown Lite Flite foam tires commonly used with model airplanes. Price is \$199.00.

The heart of Libby is the control PCB, which contains a BASIC Stamp 2p40 microcontroller, as well as a separate, custom-programmed "coprocessor" that handles low-level functions: infrared proximity, servo motor control (with speed ramping), five-channel analog A/D, touch sensors, and eight separate timers. Blue Bell Designs offers the co-processor chip, and the PCB control board, separately, should you wish to use them in your own robotic creations.

#### LynxMotion Carpet **Rover, Hexapod I**

#### LynxMotion

www.lvnxmotion.com/

LynxMotion offers a broad line of custom-manufactured robot kits, many of them made with a distinctive laser-cut yellow acrylic plastic. If you see a yellow robot running around the room, it's probably from LynxMotion!

Most of the company's full kits tend to be over \$200.00, but a few fall within the range we're discussing this month. These include the Carpet Rover I Robot Kit (\$191.00 for combo kit), the Carpet Rover II Robot Kit (\$115.00 for basic kit), and the Hexapod I Robot Kit. The Carpet Rovers are dual-wheel designs with Hitec HS-422 ball bearing R/C servos (modification required for continuous rotation).

The Hexapod I is a six-legged "linked gait" walking robot. The robot uses three standard R/C servos for walking: two servos move the front and back legs, and the third servo "tips" the robot from side to side to achieve the traditional tripod walking gait. The gait is "linked" in that the right front/rear and left front/rear legs are mechanically connected. We'll cover additional LynxMotion kits next month, including their line of four- and six-legged non-linked walking robot kits.

#### **Budget Robotics** ScooterBot, Budget BotBase

#### **Budget Robotics**

www.budgetrobotics.com/

Gordon McComb is an avid (perhaps even rabid) robot builder. He is the author of the best-selling Robot Builder's Bonanza and the Robot Builder's Sourcebook, both from Tab/McGraw-Hill. He works in the film industry by day, and builds 'bots by night.

Constructed of lightweight expanded rigid PVC plastic, the ScooterBot and Budget BotBase kits are priced for robot builders with limited cash. The ScooterBot is a twodeck 7" diameter robot that runs under R/C servo power (the servos are pre-modified for continuous rotation). The tires are 2-1/2" diameter rubber urethane. Cost is \$49.00 for a version without a controller; with a BOE Board controller, the kit sells for \$149.00.

The Budget BotBase is intended as an expandable starter kit, and retails for \$19.95. The kit includes a 5" diameter plastic base, dual gearmotor, rubber wheels, and battery holder. An ideal controller for the BudgetBot base is the Handy Cricket (\$60.00, Gleason Research).

In the interest of full disclosure, I'll mention Budget Robotics is a company that I operate with my son.

We decided to start the business to answer the dearth of affordable robot kits and parts.

#### **Basic Micro Explorer Robot**

#### **Basic Micro**

www.basicmicro.com/

Basic Micro is best known for their microcontrollers and microcontroller programming systems. They

# What will you do with your ER1?



The ER1 takes robotics out of the science lab and puts it in your hands. Take for instance ER1 owner Jerry, who recently created a way to tele-operate his robot using VoiceXML and shared his invention with the growing ER1 Community. Buy your own ER1 today and show us your best stuff.

\* Special ER1 Gripper Arm Offer Get FREE overnight shipping with purchase of an ER1 at www.evolution.com.

©2002 Evolution Robotics, Inc. All rights reserved.

The ER1 has:

- · Cutting-edge, professional level technology you can access with APIs for Python or C++, as well as with a point-and-click GUI
- · Autonomous movement through complex environments using advanced obstacle avoidance
- · State-of-the-art vision software that recognizes tens of 1000s of objects
- · Industrial strength, reconfigurable aluminum chassis
- · Remote control capabilities using a wireless network, LAN and email

Starts at \$599.99 MSRP.

To purchase or for more information. visit www.evolution.com or call 1-866-R0B04ME.

#### **Robotics Resources**

also offer the Explorer Robot, a small two-wheeled vehicle equipped with the Atom Super Development Board, and an Atom 24 microcontroller module. The Atom 24 is similar to the Parallax BASIC Stamp or Basic-X microcontrollers and, in fact, shares the same pin assignments of both of these products.

The Explorer Robot is driven by two R/C servos, and comes complete with two Sharp distance proximity sensors. The base of the Explorer Robot is punched aluminum. Slots that run the length of the base allow you to arrange the layout of the electronic components to best suit your needs.

#### **Rogue Blue**

#### Rogue Robotics www.roguerobotics.com/

The company's premiere prod-

uct – Rogue Blue – is constructed of three 8" diameter 1/32" thick laser cut aluminum discs that have been blue powder coated – hence the colorful name. Drive is via pre-modified R/C servos and 3" foam wheels, all of which are included in the base price of \$109.00. The discs stack onto one another with aluminum "risers;" the motors and C-cell battery holder are mounted on the bottom disc, leaving the other two for

sensors and additional equipment.

Do note that the base price of Rogue Blue contains just the body, servos, wheels, and C-cell battery holder. Kit prices are higher if you want a controller. The company resells the Parallax BOE board, as well as the SimmStick development board that accepts the full line of SimmStick microcontroller expansion products (see http://www.dontronics.com/). The StampStick 2SX board is included. With either controller, the price of the full kit is \$220.00.

#### **BEAM Robots**

Various vendors, notably:

## Use *"*51: "Call it from work"

#### ER1 Owner: Jerry



#### ER1 Personal Robot System: VoiceXMLBot



Created: VoiceXML Tele-operation

#### What He Did:

This ER1 owner wrote an interface to control his robot through his telephone service using VoiceXML. He simply dials the service and uses voice prompts to control the ER1's motion.

#### Specifications

#### Hardware:

Available assembled or unassembled

24" x 16" x 15" (H x W x D); 20 lbs without laptop

- Reconfigurable XBeams<sup>™</sup> Building System
- · Robot Control Module for interfacing motors and I/O to laptop
- USB connection to laptop
- DC power input port
- Two ports for the Stepper Motors
- 25 Pin D Sub connector for digital I/O, 8 digital outputs, 8 digital inputs
- 25 Pin D Sub connector for analog input, 15 analog inputs
- Two pre-assembled drive systems with two stepper motors,
   4-inch diameter scooter wheels, belts and pulleys, mounted to
- a stylish aluminum mounting plate
- State-of-the-art ER1 Vision System with USB Web Camera
   Video capture resolutions: 640 x 480, 320 x 240, 160 x 120, 352 x 288, 80 x 60, 176 x 144 pixel
- Video frame rate: up to 10 frames per second
- USB connection to laptop
- 360 degree rotating caster wheel, mounting plate for easy connection to XBeams system
- ER1 Power Module and External Charger
- 12 V. 5.4 A-hr battery
- Internal fuse for safety
- Two 12 V unregulated DC output ports
- One DC charger input port
- · All hardware necessary to configure the ER1
- Laptop not included

#### Software:

 Easy-to-use Robot Control Center software with graphical and command-line user interfaces

 Software Developer Kits for Python and C++ on Windows, for total control over your robot

#### ER1 Accessories

#### Gripper Arm:

Grip, carry and release different shaped objects. *MSRP* <sup>s</sup>199.<sup>∞</sup> **Robot Expansion Pack:** 

Customize your robot and build accessories. MSRP \$149.99

Extra Power Module: Add 3 hours of extra power. MSRP \$99.\*\*

#### **IR Sensor Pack**

Increase your obstacle avoidance capability. MSRP \$149.99



robotics.

Get an ER1 Today! www.evolution.com 1-866-R0B04ME

Circle #70 on the Reader Service Card.

Solarbotics

www.solarbotics.com/ JCMInventures

www.jcminventures.com/

Robot Store/Mondo-Tronics

www.robotstore.com/ HVW Tech ww.hvwtech.com/

Bug'n'Bots www.bugnbots.com/

BEAM robots are based on the principle that less is often more. They use simple mechanisms and electronics to achieve many of the same functionalities as larger and more complicated robots. As a result, BEAM robots tend to be affordable - typical kits sell for under \$90.00, and many are less than \$50.00. Soldering is usually required, and the circuit board for the robot serves double-duty as its structural body. Mechanical construction tends to be minimal, as most BEAM robots either hop or roll on non-geared motors. Many BEAM kits are solar powered, though a few are designed to run off batteries.

A prime source for BEAM kits is Solarbotics, who offers a variety of solar- and battery-powered kits, such as the Photopopper and HexPummer. The company also sells individual parts for building your own BEAM robots from scratch.

The Cybug products from JCMInventures are among the more striking ready-made BEAM kits available. Example: Their Queen Ant is shaped like an ant, and the board uses a bright red (instead of the usual green) solder mask. Many of the other products from JCMInventures also use specially-shaped PC boards to add character to the robots.

#### EasyBug, EasyBot

EasyBot/Michael Berta Ent www.easybot.net/ EasyBug and EasyBot are

#### **Robotics Resources**



Figure 4. Expand the EasyBot (EasyBot/Michael Berta Ent) motorized base with a microcontroller and other electronics.

"starter" bases, designed to be expanded with a microcontroller, sensors, and additional electronics. Prices for both are in the \$100.00 range. The EasyBug is a six-legged walking robot base that employs three R/C servos (included). The robot frame is punched from 0.050" aluminum, and comes with all parts and hardware to build the robot just add a microcontroller capable of operating the servos.

The EasyBot is a two-wheel differentially-steered 7.5" diameter robot platform, also punched from aluminum - in a wide assortment of colors no less. The design incorporates multiple "decks" for adding an assortment of options. Gearmotors and wheels are included with the kit. This is a good all-purpose base if you're looking to build your own robot, but don't want to bother with the mechanical aspects.

#### **Honorable Mentions**

And here are even more robot kits ...

#### Bawtz

www.bawtz.com/

Resellers of robot kits from Roque Robotics, Solarbotics, JCMInventures, and Parallax.

Johuco, Ltd. www.iohuco.com/

Offers G.R.A.K, Muramator, and

Photovore kits, all under \$100.00. Kadtronix

#### www.kadtronix.com/

Starter robot bases designed for expansion; products include the Workman Mobile Robot Platform, and a variety of metal base frames. **Milford Instruments, Ltd.** 

#### www.milinst.com/

Based in the UK, but ships worldwide, Milford offers the StampBug walking robot, Big Foot two-legged walking robot, and Alex, an animatronic/robotic head. **Norland Research** 

www.smallrobot.com/

Kit of parts for turning a Texas Instruments scientific calculator into a robot! Also sells S.A.M., a fun plastic add-on base for an existing robot. **Real Robotics/Cybot** 

#### www.realrobots.co.uk/

UK-based magazine where each issue comes with parts to build a complete robot. You can purchase back-issues; as of this writing, the magazine is not yet distributed within North America.

RobotBooks.com www.robotbooks.com/

RobotBooks.com is a reseller of a number of kits including OWI, Solarbotics BEAM, JCMInventures, and several other brands.

#### **Robot Store/Mondo-Tronics** www.robotstore.com/

Mainly a reseller of robot wares, Robot Store offers dozens of kits from Tamiya, Velleman, OWI, and others. If you're looking for a kit, odds are the Robot Store has it. **Tab Build Your Own** 

#### **Robot Kit**

www.tabrobotkit.com/

Microcontroller-based robot kits, including a sumo competition kit, for under \$100.00. The kits are from book publisher Tab/McGraw-Hill; they are available at bookstores and robotics specialty retailers ..

#### Tamiya

www.tamiyausa.com/

Inexpensive plastic and wood kits include the Wall Hugging Mouse, manually remote-controlled robotic bulldozer (a great expansion base for your own robots), and a "dung beetle" infrared-controlled miniature robot.

#### **Velleman Robot Kits**

www.velleman.be/

Robotic creations, such as motorized dinosaurs, cars, and turtles, out of plastic and punched plywood; some require soldering. A number of mail order firms, such as Jameco, resell the product. Visit the web site for a list of distributors. NV

Make Contact: Got a great source for a nifty robot, kit, or component? Feel free to pass it along to me at: robots@robotoid.com.

Use your PC as a scope and datalogger! **Environmental Logging DRDAQ** for PCs Parallel Port Scope spectrum analyzer, and digital multimeter record temperature, humidity, etc. sciencelogger with sensors \$99 - \$799 \$129 - \$645 \$99+ 23 10.4V ADC Virtual Instruments turn your PC or laptop ENVIROMON - temperature (thermistor), DRDAQ - is a PC adapter into a sophisticated storage scope AND spectrum humidity & light sensors, door position, etc. analyzer AND multimeter. Display simultaneously Record for 365/24 without a PC even if power on large screen! 100MS/s 8-bit or 1.2MS/s 12-bit or fails. Monitor 30 sensors 400 yds away. With 333kS/s versions. Great for schools, test depts, etc. cables and easy software. Remote audio Input to Excel! LabView/NT drivers included. alarm. Use TC-08 for most thermocouples.

Download FREE demo software. Sales only: 1-888-7SAELIG www.saelig.com 585-425-3753 • -3835 (fax) saelig@aol.com

Stocked in NY by Saelig Company: Virtual Instruments, I2C and embedded controllers, BITlink networks, RS232/422/485, CANbus, etc. See www.saelig.com for Product of the Month! BITlink 2-wire





with sensors for light, pH, volts and temp. Great for science fairs! Supplied with ready-to-run software and lots of physics/chem exp'ts.

Corona, CA 92879-1300 (909) 371-8497 FAX (909) 371-3052 Fmail editor@nutsvolts.com

Published Monthly By T & L Publications, Inc.

430 Princeland Court

Web www.nutsvolts.com

> Subscription Order ONLY Line 1-800-783-4624

PUBLISHER Jack Lemieux N6ZTD

Editor Larry Lemieux KD6UWV

MANAGING EDITOR

Robin Lemieux KD6UWS

#### CONTRIBUTORS

Jon Williams Jeff Eckert TJ Byers Stanley York Gordon West Mark Van Steenburgh Matthew Evans Karl Williams Don Powrie Gordon McComb Michael Kornacker **Terence Thomas** 

#### **ON-THE-ROAD EXHIBIT** COORDINATOR

Audrey Lemieux N6VXW

#### STAFF

Natalie Sigafus Mary Gamar Michael Kaudze Shannon Lemieux

Copyright 2002 by T & L Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved

All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. Nuts & Volts Magazine assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in Nuts & Volts. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in Nuts & Volts. Please send all subscription orders, correspondence, UPS, overnight mail, and artwork to: 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879.

Circle #68 on the Reader Service Card.

# **MSP430**

# TI unveils world's lowest power MCU.



#### MSP430 - The choice in ultralow-power MCUs starting at just \$0.49

Experience the ultimate SoC solution for battery-operated applications. The MSP430C1101 features power consumption as low as 0.7-µA standby and 1.3-µA active. Find a solution for all of your low-power needs with a portfolio that includes the \$0.49 MSP430C1101 to high-end devices with up to 60-kB Flash and integrated high-performance analog and digital peripherals.

Device	Flash (kB)	ROM (kB)	SRAM	I/O	WDT	Timer_A	Comp_A	Price*
MSP430C1101	-	1	128	14	1	1	1	\$0.49
MSP430C1111	-	2	128	14	1	1	1	\$0.93
MSP430C1121	-	4	256	14	1	1	1	\$1.12
MSP430F1101	1	-	128	14	1	1	1	\$0.99
MSP430F1111	2	-	128	14	1	1	1	\$1.24
MSP430F1121	4	-	256	14	1	1	1	\$1.62

\*Price quoted in lots of 10 ku for Flash and 100 ku or greater for ROM.





MSP-FET430X110 Development Tool for \$49, x11x1 Datasheet and Samples via Web, call for Product Bulletin

- low as 0.7-µA standby, 1.3-µA active
- Integrated analog comparator ideal for precise mixed-signal measurement
- Modern 16-bit RISC architecture enables new applications at a fraction of the code size
- Multifunctional 16-bit multichannel timer with PWM, capture and compare capability
- The flexibility of pin- and codecompatible Flash and ROM devices
- The MSP-FET430X110 integrated development environment is complete with target board, assembler, 4-kB C compiler, linker and debugger for only \$49

www.ti.com/rd/c1101 1-800-477-8924, ext. 8367



Real World Signal Processing and the red/black banner are trademarks of Texas Instruments. 65-2221R

REAL WORLD SIGNAL PROCESSING"

17

# Dealer Directory

ALABAMA Little Professor Book Center 2717 S. 18th St.

Birmingham 35209 ARIZONA Elliott Electronic Supply 1251 S. Tyndall Ave.

Tucson 85713 Tower Records 3 E. 9th St. Tempe 85281

AUSTRALIA DonTronics P.O. Box 595 29 Ellesmere Cres.

Tullamarine 3043

## www.dontronics.com

Abletronics 9155 Archibald Ave, Unit E Cucamonga 91730 All Electronics 905 S. Vermont Ave.

Los Angeles 90006 14928 Oxnard St.

Van Nuys 91411 Centerfold International 716 N. Fairfax Ave. Los Angeles 90046

Electro Mavin 2985 E. Harcourt St. Rancho Dominguez 90221 HSC Electronic Supply 4837 Amber Ln.

3500 Ryder St. Santa Clara 95051

Sacramento 95841

5681 Redwood Dr. Rohnert Park 94928

JK Electronics 6395 Westminster Ave. Westminster 92683

Lion Electronic Labs 4948 E. Townsend Ave. Fresno 93727

Mar Vac Electronics 2001 Harbor Blvd. Costa Mesa 92627

12453 Washington Blvd. Los Angeles 90066

4747 Holt Blvd. Montclair 91763

2000 Outlet Center Dr Ste. 150 Oxnard 93030

1759 Colorado Blvd. Pasadena 91106

5184 Hollister Blvd. Santa Barbara 93111 OPAMP Technical Books 1033 N Sycamore Ave Los Angeles 90038

Sav-On Electronics 13225 Harbor Blvd. Garden Grove 92643

Tower Books 211 Main St. Chico 95928 7840 Macy Plaza Dr. Citrus Heights 95610

18 DECEMBER 2002/Nuts & Volts Magazine

1280 E. Willow Pass Rd. Concord 94520

630 San Antonio Rd. Mountain View 94040

Sacramento 95818

2538 Watt Ave. Sacramento 95821 Tower Records/Video 220 N. Beach Bivd. Anaheim 92801

6694 Amador Plaza Rd. Dublin 94568

5703 Christie Ave. Emeryville 94608

4118 Fremont Hub Fremont 9453

5611 Blackstone Fresno 93710

23541 Calle De La Louisa Laguna Hills 9265

6310 E. Pacific Coast Hwy. Long Beach 90803

2331 S Atlantic Blvd. Monterey Park 91754

2525 Jones St. San Francisco 94133

871 Blossom Hill Rd. San Jose 95123 Video Electronics 3829 University Ave. San Diego 92105

CANADA Com-West Radio Systems Ltd. 8171 Main St.

Vancouver, BC VSX 3L2 Emma Marion Ltd. 2677 E. Hastings St.

Vancouver, BC V5K 1Z5 **Muir Communications Ltd.** 3214 Douglas St. Victoria, BC V8Z 3K6

COLORADO Centennial Electronics, Inc. 2324 E. Bijou Colorado Springs 80909 Tower Records/Video

2500 E. 1st Ave. Denver 80206

Archway News 64 Bank St New Milford 06776 Tower Records 1145 High Ridge Rd. Stamford 06905

#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA Tower Records

2000 Pennsylvania Ave. Washington 20006

#### FLORIDA

Alfa Electronic Supply 6444 Pembroke Rd. Miramar 33023 Astro Too 6949 W. Nasa Blvd. West Melbourne 32904 Clarks Out of Town News 303 S. Andrews Ave.

Fort Lauderdale 33301 Mike's Electronic Distributing Co. 1001 N.W. 52nd St.

Fort Lauderdale 33309

SolarWorks! 525 Lotus Blossom Ln. Ocean View 96737

Tower Records 4211 Waialae Ave. Honolulu 96816

611 Keeaumoku Honolulu 96814

IDAHO Current Source 454 N. Phillippi St. Boise 83706

ILLINOIS Tower Records/Video/Books 383 W. Army Trail Rd. Bioomingdale 60108

2301 N. Clark St. #200 Chicago 60614

1209 E. Golf Rd. Schaumburg 60173

INDIANA Surplus Bargain Center 2611 W.Michigan St. Indianapolis 46222

KANSAS Hollywood At Home 9063 Metcalf Ave. Overland Park 66212

LOUISIANA Lakeside News 3323 Severn Ave, Metaine 70002

MARYLAND Tower Records/Video 2566 Solomons Island Rd. Annapolis 21401

1601 Rockville Pike #210 Rockville 20852

MASSACHUSETS Tower Records/Video 1011 Middlesex Tumpike Burlington 01803

MICHIGAN Little Professors Book Center 22174 Michigan Ave. Dearborn 48124

Purchase Radio Supply, Inc. 327 E. Hoover Ave. Ann Arbor 48104

Spectrum Electronics, Inc. 1226 Bridge St. NW Grand Rapids 49504

**MINNESOTA** 

Radio City, Inc. 2633 County Road I Mounds View 55112

MISSOURI Electronics Exchange 8644 St. Charles Rock Rd. St. Louis 63114

NEVADA Amateur Electronic Supply 4640 Polaris Las Vegas 89103

Radio World 1656 Nevada Hwy. Boulder City 89005 Sandy's Electronic Parts

961 Matley Ln #100 Reno 89502 **Tower Records/Video** 4580 W. Sahara Ave.

Las Vegas 89102 6450 S. Virginia Reno 89511

NEW JERSEY Tower Records/Video 809 RT 17 S Paramus 07652

NEW YORK Duerston's Cigar Store 515 W. Genesee St.

Syracuse 13204 Hirsch Sales Corporation 219 California Dr. Williamsville 14221

Tower Records/Video 105 Old Country Rd. Carle Place 11514

350-370 Route 110 Huntington 11746

1961 Broadway New York 10023

NORTH CAROLINA United Electronic Supply 920 Central Ave. Charlotte 28204

OHIO Hosfelt Electronics, Inc. 2700 Sunset Blvd. Steubenville 43952 Keyways, Inc. 204 S. 3rd St.

Miamisburg 45342 OKLAHOMA Taylor News & Books 133 W. Main, Ste. 102

oklahoma City 73102 OREGON News & Smokes

1060 S.E. M St. Grants Pass 97526

Norvac Electronics 7940 S.W. Nimbus Ave. Bldg. 8 Beaverton 97005

960 Conger Eugene 97402

1545 N. Commercial N.E. Salem 97303 Powell's Technical Books 33 NW Park Ave Portland 97209 Tower Books 1307 N.E. 102nd Ave.

#### PENNSYLVANIA

Tower Books 425 South St. Philadelphia 19147 Tower Records 340 W. Dekalb Pike King of Prussia 19406 Tower Records Land Title Bildg. 100 S. Broad St. Philadelphia 19110

TENNESSEE Tower Books 2404 W, End Ave.

Nashville 37203 Tower Records

504 Opry Mills Dr. Nashville 37214

TEXAS Electronic Parts Outlet 3753-B Fondren Rd. Houston 77063

Mouser Electronics 958 N. Main St. Mansfield 76063

Tanner Electronics

Carrollton 75006 Tower Records 2403 Guadalupe St. Austin 78705

#### VIRGINIA

Tower Records/Video 6200 Little River Tumpike Alexandria 22312

4110 W. Ox Rd. #12124 Fairfax 22033

1601 Willow Lawn Dr. Richmond 23230

8389 E. Leesburg Pike Vienna 22182

17541 15th Ave. N.E.

16550 W. Valley Hwy.

Seattle 98155

Supertronix

Seattle 98188

Tower Books

10635 N.E. 8th St.

Bellevue 98004

20 Mercer St.

Seattle 98109

Supply, Inc.

Milwaukee 53223

Chevenne 82001

WYOMING

2701 Westland Ct. #B

WISCONSIN

Amateur Electronic

5710 W. Good Hope Rd.

Western Test Systems

WASHINGTON

A-B-C Communications, Inc.



FOR MORE INFORMATION, LOG ON TO OUR WEBSITE!

Circle #59 on the Reader Service Card

# **Easy CNC Machining With GCG**

By Matthew Evans

# Improved and expanded version of GCG that will generate control code for many other features.

n my first article for *Nuts & Volts* (Oct. 2000), I wrote some MS Qbasic code to generate a G-code control file for a small CNC milling machine. The article ended with a free version of a program named GCG that would generate the control file for milling circles and circular pockets. Now I would like to share a much improved and expanded version that will generate control code for many other features. Don't worry, it's still free. The whole idea behind GCG (*G* Code Generator) is to make my hobbies easier by removing the mistakeprone drudgery of typing, cutting, and pasting hundreds of lines of G-Code for every machined part I need to make. Since I am basically a damn nice guy, I'll give it to you so that we both can concentrate on designing and machining parts instead of typing CNC code.

The control file generated by GCG is called G-Code, the industry standard for controlling the tool path of a CNC mill or lathe. G-code is defined by the Electronic Industries Association as an "interchangeable variable block data format for positioning, contouring, and contouring/positioning numerically-controlled machines." It has been around for quite a while and most CNC machines will accept one version or another.

Although it is relatively easy to understand and create G-code, it becomes annoyingly boring and repetitive creating it for small horsepower machines typical to the hobby machinist. You have to type in all the required lines for the start depth of a cut and then copy and paste them as the depth of the cut increases. For the bearing pocket in my first article, that would have been over 200 lines! With GCG, it takes only a few minutes to enter the information required and let the computer do the grunt work.

The casually observant reader will notice some slight differences in the milling machine since the last article (see Photo 1). Most obvious would be that there appears to be nothing holding the pre-cut slab of delrin to the machine. It is being held in place by double-sided tape. Since we are taking small cuts — due to the 1/12 horsepower spindle motor — I have found that double-sided tape is sufficient to secure the part. The tape I use is called polyken, a carpet tape. It is strong enough to hold the part, easy to remove, and does not leave a sticky residue. Tape eliminates the need to hold the material down with blocks, as seen





Photo 1. The band saw cut Delrin blank taped to the milling machine table.

in the photos from my first article. Eliminating the hold-down blocks allows cutting around the outside of the part without having to move anything. The part can also be pre-cut closer to the finished size to save some machining time.

The second difference is that there is an aluminum tooling plate mounted on top of the machine's X-Y table. The tooling plate was milled flat on one side on a real (i.e., big) milling machine, them mounted on the X10. It was then fly cut so that its surface was perpendicular to the X10's spindle. This left a flat surface suitable for double-sided tape.

GCG is a feature-based program. A 'feature' in this case is a circle, line, arc, or a combination of lines and arcs that form a tool path to be machined. Some other features are circular and rectangular pockets. What GCG does is ask you a few questions about the feature, format the G-code lines for that feature, and write them to a file. Because GCG formats the file with the feature information before the code, you can easily edit the output file to add or remove features. The file is then read by the CNC control software, which controls the steppers or servos on the machine itself.

So far, there are two types of features: tool path and finished size.

For an example of a *tool path* feature, look at the drawing (Figure 6) of the top view of the test block. There are nine points that the tool must go through: one through eight as shown in the drawing, and then

from eight to one to cut the last corner and close the path. This will be done with the 'read points' option of the path feature, where the points are read in from a text file. The properly formatted



#### Easy CNC Machining With GCG



Photo 2. The test fixture after cutting the path feature.

text file appears below.

9,0, -0.73,0.05 1, -0.125,0.25,0,0 1, -0.125,3.25,0,0 2,0.25,3.625,.375,0 1,3.75,3.625,0,0 2,4.125,3.25,0, -.375 1,4.125,0.25,0,0 2,3.75, -0.125, -.375,0 1,0.25, -0.125,0,0 2, -0.1

The first line contains the number of points, the start depth, end depth, and the depth increment. The second through N+1 lines, where N is the number of points, starts with the segment type (i.e., G-Code) X location, Y location, I value, and J value. For segment type 1 - a line – the values for I and J are 0 and are not used to create the G-Code line describing a line. However, they are still needed by the 'read points' option so that the GCG stays in the right place while reading the file. There are probably neater, more programmerish type ways of doing this, but it works. Notice that the last point is directly on top of the first point, but that the segment information is different. The following is a portion of the G-code text file generated by this input file.

G01 Z-.050 F3 G01 X -.125 Y 3.250 G02 X 0.250 Y 3.625 I 0.375 J 0.000 G01 X 3.750 Y 3.625



Photo 3. The test fixture after cutting the two inside rectangle features.

G02 X 4.125 Y 3.250 I 0.000 J -0.375

G01 X 4.125 Y 0.250 G02 X 3.750 Y -.125 I -0.375 J 0.000

G01 X 0.250 Y -.125 G02 X -.125 Y 0.250 I 0.000 J 0.375

Although this is a very simple example of the path feature, you'd have to type in the above code 14 more times to cut outside of the block. See Photo 2 for the results. Any number of points can be in the text file for any combination of lines and arcs. Remember that we are using GCG to generate the large amount of data needed to cut on a small machine with limited horsepower. As always, check the code with a screen plotter before cutting on a machine. Figure 4 is a screen plot of the output from the above "read points" option.

A finished size feature calculates the tool path from the finished size input by the user and default tool diameter data. Both the circular and rectangular pockets are finished size features. The path feature is a tool path feature; it generates code for the tool path directly. The user enters points in



X & Y, and GCG creates lines and arcs between the points for the tool to follow.

For an example of a *finished size* feature, look at the drawing of the rectangular block (Figure 5). There are two rectangular pockets cut out of the middle, one .200 deep and one .325 deep. All you do with GCG is input the lower left corner, the upper right corner, and the depth. The program does the rest. You can use the default values for the vertical and horizontal feed or change them from the main menu.

The corners for the .200 deep rectangle are  $X_1$ =.708  $Y_1$ =.843 and  $X_2$ =3.293  $Y_2$ =2.658. The corners for the .325 deep rectangle are  $X_1$ = .833  $Y_1$ = .968 and  $X_2$ =3.168  $Y_2$ = 2.533. The result of these few entries is a 3 KB file. Since the file for these rectangles is so big, I'll change the values of the horizontal and vertical feeds to create some code that is much more picture friendly. The default values for the vertical and hor-



#### Easy CNC Machining With GCG



izontal feeds are both .050 inches. The picture friendly values are .1 for the vertical and .23 for the horizontal. I wouldn't use these values on my mill because the z-axis hamster's union would go on strike due to being overloaded.

Figure 1 shows a screen capture of GCG's main menu and the option to change the default parameters.

Note the current values shown in the upper portion. Figure 2 shows a screen capture of the data you need to input for the first of the two rectangles. Note that the current values in the upper portion of the screen have changed to the values entered in Figure 1. The code generated by GCG for these features in a sidebar, the screen plot is Figure 3 and the finished features are shown in Photo 3.

GCG is again free, I wrote it to make machining parts easier on





small machines. There are several other new features not described here, but you can download the file and play with them yourself.

It is still written in Q-Basic, which everyone who owns a copy of Windows 95 or any earlier version also owns. It fits a niche of hobbyists who don't have a CAD package that is capable of generating G-code and those who don't want to fool with CAD at



Figure 6. The points used by the

www.SMDRework.com Your SMD Rework Specialist 800-394-1984

PIC and Atmel Programmer Kits Low Cost! Complete documentation on each kit is available from our web site. Shipping and Handling: USA \$5.95, Canada \$8.95 Other \$12.95. Accessories for the PIC programmers: 40 pin wide slot ZIF socket (BB007) \$13.45. Power supply (BB041) \$5.95. Straight through cable (BB040) \$4.95.

FOLL FREE: 1-888-549-3749 (US & CANADA)

Tel: (330) 549-3726. Request a FREE catalog or visit us at

www.electronics123.com for more products.

Amazon Electronics, Box 21 Columbiana OH 44408 USA.

P16 Pro PIC Programmer Can program up to 40 pin PICs including the popular 16F84 & 12C508. Software needs to be registered for \$25. PCB size 3.4"x3.4" 17-30 VDC or 13-20VAC Kit: CPS96 \$13.95 Assembled: CPA96 \$17.95



PICALL Programmer Kit (v3.43) Also supports In System Programming (ISP) for PIC and Atmel AVRs. Free software. Requires a 40 pin wide ZIF socket. PCB size 4.3"x2.6" 17-30VDC or 13-20VAC Kit: CPS144 **\$69.95** Assembled: CPA144 **\$75.95** 

Uses serial port of PC. Terminal program supplied. 4 LED's display the status. ZIF sockets not included. PCB size 4.7"x2.8" 16VDC. Order Code: CPS123 **\$29.95** 



We

ship

world

wide!

22 DECEMBER 2002/Nuts & Volts Magazine

Easy **CNC** Machining With GCG

$ \begin{array}{cccc} An excerpt from the code generated by GCG for V 2.168 & G01 V 1.968 & G01 V 2.958 & G01 V 2.268 & G01 V 2.268 & G01 V 2.268 & G01 V 2.268 & G01 V 2.33 & G01 V 1.393 & G01 V 1.393 & G01 V 1.393 & G01 V 1.393 & G01 V 2.368 & G01 V 2.368 & G01 V 2.468 & G01 V 2.533 & G01 V 1.593 & G01 V 2.533 & G01 V 2.268 & G01 X 0.598 & G01 X 0.5958 & G01 X 0.$					
Code generated by GCG code generated by GCG for the rectangular         GOI X 3168 F5 GOI X 2668         COI X 2168 F5 GOI X 2068         COI X 2068 GOI X 2068         COI X 2068 GOI X 2068         COI X 2068 GOI X 2053         COI X 2053 GOI X 2055         COI X 2053 GOI X 2053         COI X 2053 GOI X 2053         COI X 2053 GOI X 2053         COI X 2053 GOI X 2055         COI X 2053 GOI X 2055         COI X 2055 GOI X 2055 <thcoi 2055<br="" x="">GOI X 2055         COI X 2055 GOI X 2055<td>An avecant from the</td><td>G01 Y 2.168</td><td>G01 Y 1.968</td><td>G01 X 0.958</td><td>G01 X 0.958</td></thcoi>	An avecant from the	G01 Y 2.168	G01 Y 1.968	G01 X 0.958	G01 X 0.958
Code generated by GCU for the rectangular features.         Coli Y 2268         Coli Y 2068         Coli X 3.168 F 5         Coli X 3.168 F 5           for the rectangular features.         GOI X 0.833         GOI X 0.833         GOI X 0.833         GOI X 0.833         GOI X 0.958           (NV2-SIDEBAR.TXT)         GOI X 2.368         GOI X 3.168 F 5         GOI X 1.493           (NV2-SIDEBAR.TXT)         GOI X 0.833         GOI X 0.833         GOI X 0.833         GOI X 0.833         GOI X 1.593         GOI X 1.695           (THIS FEATURE # 1)         GOI X 3.168 F 5         GOI X 0.958         GOI X 0.958 <td>An excerpt from the</td> <td>G01 X 3.168 F 5</td> <td>G01 X 3.168 F 5</td> <td>G01 Y 1.293</td> <td>G01 Y 1.293</td>	An excerpt from the	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 Y 1.293	G01 Y 1.293
for the rectangular features.         COI X 0.833 (OI X 2368         COI X 0.833 (OI X 2368         COI Y 1393 (OI X 0.958         COI X 0.958 (OI X 0.958           (W2SJDEBAR.TXT) (02222002)         COI X 0.833 (OI X 0.833         COI X 0.833 (OI X 0.833         COI X 0.958 (OI X 0.958         COI X 3.168 F 5 (OI X 0.833         COI X 1.933 (OI X 0.958         COI X 3.168 F 5 (OI X 0.958         COI X 3.168 F 5 (OI X 0.958         COI X 0.958 (OI X 0.958           (ITHIS IS FEATURE # 1) (CHIS IS FEATURE # 1) (CI X 2.533         COI X 2.686 (OI X 3.168 F 5 (OI X 3.168 F 5)         COI X 3.168 F 5 (OI X 3.168 F 5)         COI X 3.168 F 5 (OI X 3.168 F 5)         COI X 3.168 F 5 (OI X 3.168 F 5)         COI X 3.168 F 5 (OI X 0.958         COI X 0.958           (LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y 3.293 2.6568)         COI Z .10 F 3 (OI Z 2.10 F 3 (OI Z 2.533         COI X 0.833 Y 0.968 F 10 (OI Y 2.533         COI X 0.958 (OI X 0.958         COI X 0.833 Y 0.968 F 10 (OI X 0.958         COI X 0.958 (OI X 0.958           (CI MCREMA T) DEPTH 0) (CI MCREMA T)         COI Z .10 F 3 (OI Y 2.533         COI Z .200 F 3 (OI X 0.958         COI X 0.958 (OI X 0.958         COI X 0.958 (OI X 0.958           (DI THI MCREMENT 1) (DI MCREMA T)         COI Z .200 F 3 (OI Z .	code generated by GCG	G01 Y 2.268	G01 Y 2.068	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 X 3.168 F 5
features.         COI Y 2368         COI Y 2168         COI X 0358         COI X 0358           (NV2-SIDEBAR.TXT)         GOI X 3168 F 5         GOI X 1493         GOI X 1935         GOI Y 1493         GOI X 1935         GOI X 1083         GOI X 1085         GOI X 1083         GOI X 10958         GOI X 1083         GOI X 1083         GOI X 10958         GOI X 10958 </td <td>for the rectangular</td> <td>G01 X 0.833</td> <td>G01 X 0.833</td> <td>G01 Y 1.393</td> <td>G01 Y 1.393</td>	for the rectangular	G01 X 0.833	G01 X 0.833	G01 Y 1.393	G01 Y 1.393
	features.	G01 Y 2 368	G01 Y 2 168	G01 X 0.958	G01 X 0 958
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	and the state of the state of the state	G01 X 3 168 F 5	G01 X 3 168 F 5	G01 V 1 493	G01 Y 1 493
$ \begin{array}{c} (02.22.202) & \text{C01} \times 0.833 & \text{C01} \times 0.833 & \text{C01} \times 0.833 & \text{C01} \times 0.833 & \text{C01} \times 0.853 & \text{C01} \times 0.958 & \text$	(NV2-SIDEBAR.TXT)	G01 Y 2 468	G01 Y 2.268	G01 X 3 168 F 5	G01 X 3 168 F 5
(THIS IS FEATURE # 1)       C01 Y 2533       C01 Y 2568       C01 X 0.958       C01 X 0.958         (ULAR POCKET)       C01 X 3.168 F 5         (ULAR POCKET)       C01 X 3.168 F 5       C01 X 0.833       C01 Y 1.693       C01 X 1.693       C01 X 1.693         (UDWER LETT CORNER IS XY       C01 X 0.833 Y 0.966 F10       C01 X 2.468       C01 X 0.938       C01 X 0.938       C01 X 0.938         (2) 293 2.658       C01 Z .100 F3       C01 Z .1       C01 X 3.168 F 5       C01 X 3.168 F 5       C01 X 0.353         (END DEPTH - 2)       C01 Z .1       C01 X 0.333 Y 0.968 F10       C01 X 2.168 F 5       C01 X 0.493         (Y INCREMENT 1)       C01 X 3.168       C01 Z .200 F3       C01 X 2.168 F 5       C01 X 2.938         (Y INCREMENT 1)       C01 X .100 F3       C01 Z .100 F3       C01 Z .100 F3       C01 Z .100 F3       C01 Z .100 F3         (C1 X 0.033 Y 0.968 F10       C01 Z .100 F3       C01 Z .200 F3       C01 X 2.393       C01 Y 2.933	(02-22-2002)	G01 X 0.833	G01 X 0.833	G01 Y 1 593	G01 Y 1.593
	(THIS IS FEATURE # 1)	G01 Y 2.533	G01 Y 2.368	G01 X 0.958	G01 X 0.958
	(THIS FEATURE IS A RECTAN-	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 Y 1.693	G01 Y 1.693
	GULAR POCKET)	G01 Z .1	G01 Y 2.468	G01 X 3,168 F 5	G01 X 3.168 F 5
7.708         .843	(LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y	M5	G01 X 0.833	G01 Y 1 793	G01 Y 1.793
CupPER RIGHT CORNER IS X.Y         M3         G01 X 3,168 F 5         G01 X 1,169 5         G01 X 1,093 5         G01 X 2,093 5         G01 X 2,093 5         G01 X 2,093 5         G01 X 2,109 5         G01 X 3,168 F 5         G0	.708 .843 )	G01 X0.833 Y 0.968 F10	G01 Y 2.533	G01 X 0.958	G01 X 0.958
$  \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	(UPPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y	M3	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 Y 1.893	G01 Y 1.893
	3.293 2.658)	G01 Z100 F3	G01 Z .1	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 X 3.168 F 5
(END DEPTH -2 (VINCREMENT.1)         G01 Z.1         G01 X0.833 Y 0.968 F10         G01 X 0.958         G01 Y 2.093         G01 Y 2.193         G01 Y 2.193         G01 X 0.958         G01 Y 2.093         G01 Y 2.293         G01 Y 2.408         G01 Y 2.408         G01 Y 2.408 <t< td=""><td>(START DEPTH 0)</td><td>G01 Y 2.533</td><td>M5</td><td>G01 Y 1.993</td><td>G01 Y 1.993</td></t<>	(START DEPTH 0)	G01 Y 2.533	M5	G01 Y 1.993	G01 Y 1.993
(YINCREMENT.1)       M5       M3       G01 Y 2.093       G01 Y 2.093         (MILL DIAMETER.25)       M3       G01 Y 2.533       G01 Y 2.193       G01 Y 2.193         (MILL DIAMETER.25)       M3       G01 Y 2.533       G01 Y 2.193       G01 Y 2.193         (MILL DIAMETER.25)       M3       G01 Y 2.533       G01 Y 2.193       G01 Y 2.193         (G) Y 2.096 F10       G01 Z .100 F3       G01 Z .1       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Y 2.293         (G) X 3.166 F 5       M5       G01 X 3.168       G01 Y 2.393       G01 Y 2.933         (G) Y 1.068       G01 X 0.833 Y 0.968 F10       G01 Z .200 F3       G01 X 0.958       G01 X 0.958         (G) Y 1.068       G01 X 0.833       M3       G01 Z .1       G01 X 0.958       G01 X 0.958         (G) Y 1.068       G01 X 0.833       M3       G01 Z .1       G01 X 0.958       G01 X 0.958         (G) Y 1.168       G01 X 3.168 F 5       M5       G01 Z .1       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 1.68         (G) Y 1.168       G01 Y 0.968       (THIS FEATURE # 1)       M5       M5       M5         (G) Y 1.168       G01 Y 1.68       (THIS FEATURE # 2)       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         (G) Y 1.368       G01 Y 1.268       G01 Y 1.268       G0	(END DEPTH2	G01 Z .1	G01 X0.833 Y 0.968 F10	G01 X 0.958	G01 X 0.958
	(Y INCREMENT .1)	M5	M3	G01 Y 2.093	G01 Y 2.093
(MILL DIAMETER.25.)         M3         G01 Y 2.533         G01 Y 2.193         G01 Y 2.193           G01 X0.833 Y 0.968 F10         G01 Z.100 F3         G01 Z.1         G01 X 0.958         G01 Y 2.293           G01 Z.100 F3         G01 Z.1         G01 X 0.958         G01 Y 2.293         G01 Y 2.293           G01 X 1.68 F5         M5         G01 X 3.168 F5         G01 X 3.168 F5         G01 X 3.168 F5           G01 X 0.833 Y 0.968 F10         G01 Z.200 F3         G01 X 0.958         G01 X 0.958         G01 X 0.958           G01 Y 1.068         G01 Z.200 F3         G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F5         G01 X 2.408           G01 Y 1.268         G01 Z .100 F5         M5         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 Y 1.268         G01 Y 1.068         (END OF FEATURE # 1)         M5         M3         G01 Z .25 F3           G01 Y 1.368         G01 Y 1.168         (THIS IS FEATURE # 2)         G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Z .325 F3           G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y 1.268         (LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y 1.468         (UPPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Z .325 F3           G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y 1.368         G01 X 3.1	(DEPTH INCREMENT .1)	G01 X 3.168	G01 Z200 F3	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 X 3.168 F 5
G01 X0.833 Y 0.968 F10         G01 Z.100 F3         G01 Z.1         G01 X 0.958         G01 X 0.958           G01 Z.100 F3         G01 Y 0.968         M5         G01 Y 2.293         G01 Y 2.293           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Z.1         G01 X 3.168         G01 Y 2.393         G01 Y 2.393           G01 Y 0.968         M5         M3         G01 Y 2.393         G01 Y 2.393           G01 Y 0.833         G01 X 0.833 Y 0.968 F10         G01 Z.200 F3         G01 Y 2.408         G01 Y 2.408           G01 Y 1.068         G01 Z.200 F3         G01 Z 1         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5           G01 X 1.68         G01 Z.200 F3         G01 Z 1         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Z .10         G01 Z .10           G01 Y 1.68         G01 Z .200 F3         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .10           G01 Y 1.68         G01 Y 1.068         (END OF FEATURE # 1)         M5         M5           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 Y 0.668         (LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .408         G01 Z .325 F3           G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y 1.268         (LOWER	(MILL DIAMETER .25)	M3	G01 Y 2.533	G01 Y 2.193	G01 Y 2.193
M3         G01 Y 0.968         M5         G01 Y 2.293         G01 Y 2.293           G01 Z.100 F3         G01 Z.1         G01 X 3.168         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 2.393         G01 Y 2.293         G01 Y 2.393         G01 Y 2.408         G01	G01 X0.833 Y 0.968 F10	G01 Z100 F3	G01 Z .1	G01 X 0.958	G01 X 0.958
G01 Z.100 F3         G01 Z.1         G01 X 3.168         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Y 2.393         G01 Y 2.393         G01 Y 2.393         G01 Y 2.393         G01 Y 2.408         G01 Y 2.408 </td <td>M3</td> <td>G01 Y 0.968</td> <td>M5</td> <td>G01 Y 2.293</td> <td>G01 Y 2.293</td>	M3	G01 Y 0.968	M5	G01 Y 2.293	G01 Y 2.293
G01 X 3.168 F 5         M5         M3         G01 Y 2.393         G01 Y 2.393           G01 Y 1.068         G01 X 0.833 Y 0.968 F10         G01 Z .200 F3         G01 X 0.958         G01 Y 2.408           G01 Y 1.168         G01 Z .200 F3         G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 X 0.833           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10           G01 X 0.833         G01 Y 1.268         G01 Y 1.268         G01 Y 2.408         G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Z .325 F3           G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y 1.268         (LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         M3         G01 Z .1           G01 X 1.668         G01 Y 1.268         (UPPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168         G01 X 3.168         G01	G01 Z100 F3	G01 Z .1	G01 X 3.168	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 X 3.168 F 5
G01 Y 1.068         G01 X0.833 Y 0.968 F10         G01 Z-200 F3         G01 X 0.958         G01 X 0.958           G01 X 0.833         M3         G01 Y 0.968         G01 Y 2.408         G01 Y 2.408         G01 Y 2.408           G01 X 0.833         M3         G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 Y 1.268         G01 Y 1.068         G01 Y 1.068         (END OF FEATURE # 1)         M5         M5           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 0.833         (THIS FEATURE # 2)         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         G01 Z .0958 Y 1.093 F10           G01 Y 1.268         G01 Y 1.268         G01 Y 1.268         (CUMER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Z .325 F3           G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y 1.268         (LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 Y 1.668         G01 Y 1.368         G01 Y 1.368         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         .833 .968         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 Y 1.568         G01 Y 1.368         G01 Y 1.368         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         (END DEPTH -2)         M3         M3           G01 Y 1.668         G01 Y 1.468         (THER FEATURE	G01 X 3.168 F 5	M5	M3	G01 Y 2.393	G01 Y 2.393
G01 X 0.833         M3         G01 Y 0.968         G01 Y 2.408         G01 Y 2.408           G01 Y 1.168         G01 Z.200 F3         G01 Z.1         G01 X 3.168 F5         G01 Z.1         G01 Z.1         G01 Z.1           G01 X 0.833         G01 Y 1.068         (END OF FEATURE # 1)         M5         M5         G01 Z.1         G01 Z.1           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         (THIS IS FEATURE # 2.)         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10           G01 X 1.68         G01 Y 1.168         (THIS IS FEATURE # 2.)         G01 Z.300 F3         G01 Z.325 F3           G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y 1.268         (LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .408         G01 Z .408           G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y 1.368         (LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 X 1.68         G01 Y 1.368         (LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 3.168 F 5         3.293 2.533         G01 X 3.168         G01 X 3.168           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833	G01 Y 1.068	G01 X0.833 Y 0.968 F10	G01 Z200 F3	G01 X 0.958	G01 X 0.958
G01 Y 1.168         G01 Z.200 F3         G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Z .1         G01 X .0.958 Y 1.093 F10         G01 Z .325 F3         G01 Z .325 F3         G01 Z .408         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .408         G01 X .168         G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y .1.68         G01 X 3.168         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1         G01 X .168         G01 X .168         G01 X .168         G01 X .3.168         G01 X .3.168         G01 X .3.168         G01 X .3.168         <	G01 X 0.833	M3	G01 Y 0.968	G01 Y 2.408	G01 Y 2.408
G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         M5         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 Y 1.268         G01 Y 1.068         (END OF FEATURE # 1)         M5         M5         M5           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         (THIS IS FEATURE # 2)         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Z .325 F3           G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y 1.268         (LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .408         G01 Z .1           G01 Y 1.568         G01 Y 1.368         (UPPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         3.293 2.533 )         G01 X 3.168         G01 X 3.168           G01 Y 1.668         G01 Y 1.468         (START DEPTH -2)         M3         M3           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Y 1.093         G01 Y 1.093           G01 Y 1.668         G01 Y 1.468         (START DEPTH -2)         M3         M3           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Y 1.093         G01 Y 1.093           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Y 1.093         G01 Y 1.093           G01 Y 1.668 <td< td=""><td>G01 Y 1.168</td><td>G01 Z200 F3</td><td>G01 Z .1</td><td>G01 X 3.168 F 5</td><td>G01 X 3.168 F 5</td></td<>	G01 Y 1.168	G01 Z200 F3	G01 Z .1	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 X 3.168 F 5
G01 Y 1.268         G01 Y 1.068         (END OF FEATURE # 1)         M5         M5           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         (THIS IS FEATURE # 2)         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 0.833         (THIS FEATURE # 2)         G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Z .325 F3           G01 Y 1.468         G01 Y 1.268         (LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .408         G01 Z .1           G01 Y 1.568         G01 Y 1.368         (UPPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 Y 1.568         G01 Y 1.368         (UPPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y         M5         M5           G01 Y 1.568         G01 Y 1.368         (UPPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y         M5         M5           G01 Y 1.668         G01 Y 1.468         (START DEPTH2)         M3         M3           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         (END DEPTH325         G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Z .325 F3           G01 Y 1.668         G01 Y 1.568         (Y INCREMENT .1)         G01 Y 1.093         G01 Z .1           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         (END DEPTH25)         M5         M3           G01 X 1.68 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         (DEPTH INCREMENT .1)         G01 Z .1 <td>G01 X 3.168 F 5</td> <td>G01 X 3.168 F 5</td> <td>M5</td> <td>G01 Z .1</td> <td>G01 Z .1</td>	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 X 3.168 F 5	M5	G01 Z .1	G01 Z .1
G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       (THIS IS FEATURE # 2)       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         G01 Y 1.368       G01 Y 1.168       (THIS IS FEATURE IS A RECTAN-       M3       M3         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.858 Y 1.093 F10       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       M3         G01 X 1.68       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       .833 .968 )       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 1.568       G01 Y 1.368       (UPPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y       M5       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 3.168 F 5       3.293 2.533 )       G01 X 3.168       M3         G01 X 0.833       G01 Y 1.468       (START DEPTH2)       M3       M3         G01 X 0.833       G01 Y 1.468       (START DEPTH2)       M3       M3         G01 X 0.833       G01 Y 1.568       (Y INCREMENT .1)       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       (DEPTH INCREMENT .1)       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 0.833       G01 Y 1.668       (Y INCREMENT .1)       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 Z .1	G01 Y 1.268	G01 Y 1.068	(END OF FEATURE # 1)	M5	M5
G01 Y 1.368       G01 Y 1.168       (THIS FEATURE IS A RECTAN- G01 X 3.168 F 5       M3       M3         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       GULAR POCKET)       G01 Z.300 F3       G01 Z.325 F3         G01 Y 1.468       G01 Y 1.268       G01 Y 1.268       G01 Y 2.408       G01 Y 2.408         G01 Y 1.568       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.568       G01 Y 1.368       (UPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y       M5       M5         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       3.293 2.533 )       G01 X 3.168       G01 X 3.168         G01 Y 1.668       G01 Y 1.468       (START DEPTH2 )       M3       M3         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 Z .325 F3         G01 Y 1.668       G01 Y 1.468       (START DEPTH2 )       M3       M3         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       (END DEPTH325       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3         G01 Y 1.668       G01 Y 1.568       (Y INCREMENT .1 )       G01 Y 1.093       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.688       G01 Y 1.568       (MILL DIAMETER .25 )       M5       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       (END OF FEATURE # 2 )         G01 X 0.833       G01 Y 1.76	G01 X 0.833	G01 X 0.833	(THIS IS FEATURE # 2)	G01 X0.958 Y 1.093 F10	G01 X0.958 Y 1.093 F10
G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       GULAR POCKET)       G01 Z-300 F3       G01 Z-325 F3         G01 Y 1.468       G01 Y 1.268       G01 Y 1.268       G01 Y 2.408       G01 Y 2.408         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 Y 1.468       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168       M5         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       3.293 2.533 )       G01 X 3.168       G01 X 3.168         G01 Y 1.668       G01 Y 1.468       (START DEPTH2 )       M3       M3         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 Z .325 F3         G01 Y 1.668       G01 Y 1.468       (START DEPTH2 )       M3       M3         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       (END DEPTH325       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3         G01 Y 1.768       G01 Y 1.568       (Y INCREMENT .1 )       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 0.833       G01 Y 1.668       (MILL DIAMETER .25 )       M5       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 0.833       G01 Y 1.768       M3       M3	G01 Y 1.368	G01 Y 1.168	(THIS FEATURE IS A RECTAN-	M3	M3
G01 Y 1.466       G01 Y 1.268       (LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y       G01 Y 2.408       G01 Y 2.408         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       .833 .968       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.568       G01 Y 1.368       (UPPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y       M5       M5         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       3.293 2.533       G01 X 3.168       G01 X 3.168         G01 Y 1.668       G01 Y 1.468       (START DEPTH2.)       M3       M3         G01 Y 1.768       G01 Y 1.568       (Y INCREMENT .1.)       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3         G01 Y 1.768       G01 Y 1.668       (Y INCREMENT .1.)       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.868       G01 Y 1.668       (MILL DIAMETER .25.)       M5       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.868       G01 Y 1.668       (MILL DIAMETER .25.)       M5       M5       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 0.833       G01 Y 1.768       M3       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3       G01 Z .1         G01 X 0.834       G01 Y 1.768       M3       G01 Z .325 F3       G	G01 X 1 469	G01 X 3.168 F 5	GULAR POCKET)	G01 Z300 F3	G01 Z325 F3
G01 X 0.633       G01 X 0.833       .833 .968 )       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.568       G01 Y 1.368       (UPPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y)       M5       M5         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       3.293 2.533 )       G01 X 3.168       G01 X 3.168         G01 Y 1.668       G01 Y 1.468       (START DEPTH2 )       M3       M3         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       (END DEPTH2 )       M3       G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Y 1.768       G01 Y 1.568       (Y INCREMENT .1 )       G01 Y 1.093       G01 Z .325 F3         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Y 1.668       (Y INCREMENT .1 )       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.868       G01 Y 1.668       (MILL DIAMETER .25 )       M5       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.868       G01 Y 1.668       (MILL DIAMETER .25 )       M5       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.968       G01 Y 1.768       M3       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3       G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5	C01 Y 0.922	G01 Y 1.268	(LOWER LEFT CORNER IS X,Y	G01 Y 2.408	G01 Y 2.408
G01 Y 1.366       G01 Y 1.368       (UPPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y       M5       M5         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       3.293 2.533)       G01 X 3.168       G01 X 3.168         G01 Y 1.668       G01 Y 1.468       (START DEPTH2)       M3       M3         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       (END DEPTH325       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Y 1.568       (Y INCREMENT .1)       G01 Y 1.093       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.868       G01 Y 1.668       (MILL DIAMETER .25)       M5       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 Z .1       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 Y 1.768       M3       M3       G01 Z .1       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       (END OF FEATURE # 2 )         G01 Y 1.968       G01 Y 1.768       M3       M3       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3       G01 X0 Y0	QUI X 0.033	G01 X 0.833	.833 .968 )	G01 Z .1	G01 Z .1
G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       3.293 2.533 )       G01 X 3.168       G01 X 3.168         G01 Y 1.668       G01 Y 1.468       (START DEPTH2 )       M3       M3         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       (END DEPTH325       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Y 1.568       (Y INCREMENT .1 )       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.868       G01 Y 1.668       (MILL DIAMETER .25 )       M5       M5       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       (END OF FEATURE # 2 )         G01 Y 1.968       G01 Y 1.768       M3       M3       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3       G01 Z .1         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 Z .1       END OF FEATURE # 2 )         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3       G01 X0 Y0	G01 Y 2 160 F 5	G01 Y 1.368	(UPPER RIGHT CORNER IS X,Y	M5	M5
G01 Y 1.068         G01 Y 1.468         (START DEPTH2)         M3         M3           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 Z.325 F3         G01 Z.325 F3           G01 Y 1.768         G01 Y 1.568         (Y INCREMENT .1)         G01 Y 1.093         G01 Y 1.093           G01 Y 1.868         G01 Y 1.668         (Y INCREMENT .1)         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 Y 1.868         G01 Y 1.668         (MILL DIAMETER .25)         M5         M5           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 Y 1.968         G01 Y 1.768         M3         M3         G01 Z .1           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Z .325 F3         G01 Z .1           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         G01 Z .1         END OF FEATURE # 2 )           G01 X 1.968         G01 Y 1.768         M3         M3         G01 Z .1         G01 Z .1           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Z .325 F3         G01 X0 Y0	G01 X 3.108 F 3	G01 X 3.168 F 5	3.293 2.533 )	G01 X 3.168	G01 X 3.168
G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       (END DEPTH325       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3         G01 Y 1.768       G01 Y 1.568       (Y INCREMENT .1)       G01 Y 1.093       G01 Y 1.093         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       (DEPTH INCREMENT .1)       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 0.833       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       (END OF FEATURE # 2 )         G01 Y 1.968       G01 Y 1.768       M3       G01 Z .325 F3       G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3       G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3       G01 X0 Y0	CO1 Y 0.933	G01 Y 1.468	(START DEPTH2)	M3	M3
G01 Y 1.768       G01 Y 1.568       (Y INCREMENT .1)       G01 Y 1.093       G01 Y 1.093         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       (DEPTH INCREMENT .1)       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.868       G01 Y 1.668       (MILL DIAMETER .25)       M5       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.968       G01 Y 1.768       M3       G01 Z .1       M3         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3       G01 X0 Y0	G01 X 1 769	G01 X 0.833	(END DEPTH325	G01 Z300 F3	G01 Z325 F3
G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       (DEP1H INCREMENT 1.1.)       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 Y 1.868       G01 Y 1.668       (MILL DIAMETER .25.)       M5       M5         G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.833       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10       G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         G01 Y 1.968       G01 Y 1.768       M3       G01 Z .1       G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 X 3.168 F 5       G01 Z .300 F3       G01 Z .325 F3       G01 X0 Y0	C01 Y 3 168 E 5	G01 Y 1.568	(Y INCREMENT .1)	G01 Y 1.093	G01 Y 1.093
G01 Y 1.668         (MILL DIAMETER.25)         M5         M5           G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.833         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.093 F10         (END OF FEATURE # 2 )           G01 Y 1.968         G01 Y 1.768         M3         G01 Z .10         G01 Z .325 F3         G01 X0 Y0	C01 V 1 868	G01 X 3.168 F 5	(DEPTH INCREMENT .1)	G01 Z .1	G01 Z .1
G01 X 0.855         G01 X 0.853         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.095 F10         G01 X 0.958 Y 1.095 F10         (END OF FEATURE # 2 )           G01 Y 1.968         G01 Y 1.768         M3         G01 Z .1         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Z .325 F3         G01 X0 Y0	G01 X 0.833	GO1 X 0.032	(MILL DIAMETER .25)	M5	MD OF FEATURE # 2 1
G01 Y 1.768         M3         G01 Z .1           G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 X 3.168 F 5         G01 Z .300 F3         G01 Z .325 F3         G01 X0 Y0	C01 V 1 968	G01 X 0.833	GUT X0.958 Y 1.093 F10	GUI X0.958 Y 1.093 F10	(END OF FEATURE # 2)
GOT X 3.168 F 5 GOT Z-300 F 3 GOT Z-325 F 3 GOT X0 Y0	G01 X 3 168 F 5	GUT Y 1.768	M3	M3	G01 Z .1
	G01 V 2 068	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 Z-300 F3	G01 2-325 F3	GOT XO YO
G01 X 0.833 G01 Y 0.893 G01 X 3.168 F 5 G01 X 3.168 F 5 M5	G01 X 0.833	G01 Y 1.868	G01 X 3.168 F 5	G01 X 3.168 F 5	MD
GUTX 0.833 GUTY 1.193 GUTY 1.193 M30	G01 / 0.055	G01 X 0.833	GUT Y 1.193	GUT Y 1.193	MJU

all. It may or may not generate code that is compatible with any other machine than a MAXNC machine. If it doesn't work on yours, hack away! Even though it is free, it is still copywrited so you can fold, spindle, or mutilate it, you just can't sell it. The only thing that I do not yet

have a solution for is a screen plotter to check code before machining. The screen plotter I use is part of the MAXNC package and as far as I can tell, is not sold separately. Next time, I'll show how the rest of the features work and maybe add a few. NV



Circle #36 on the Reader Service Card.

# Electronics Q&A With TJ Byers

In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, as well as comments and suggestions.

You can reach me at: **TJBYERS@aol.com** or by snail mail at Nuts & Volts Magazine, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879.

#### CAT 5 Cable Tester

A would like to know if you have a circuit diagram for testing CAT 5 cabling?

Howard Hendra via Internet

. You didn't say whether it was an extension cable or inwall wiring that you want to test, so I gave you both. The first (Figure 1) tests an extension cable for opens and shorts. The twisted wire pairs are wired in series to form a complete loop. If the cable has continuity, both "okay" LEDs light. If there is a short between wire pairs, the "Shorted" LED lights. The tester is built into a small project box with the LEDs and RS-45 test sockets mounted on the front panel; the resistors are freely suspended between convenient solder points.

The in-wall tester consists of two units: a transmitter and a receiver. The transmitter module sends a 1-kHz tone over the CAT 5 wiring using a 555 astable oscillator. A digital pulse was used over a DC voltage just in case there is a coupler or hub in the link. A small speaker is used to monitor the sound at the receiver socket (J2); S1 scans the pins in sequence for testing the individual wires.

#### Crystal-Controlled 60-Hz Signal Generator

I have a project which calls for the obsolete MM5369 oscillator and divider chip to obtain a crystal-controlled 60-Hz signal. I understand that this chip was replaced with the ECG 2046 and NTE 2046, but I can't find these, either. And what I can find on the surplus market are selling for \$25.00 each (and I need several). If you could recommend any chip that could provide a crystalcontrolled output of either 60 Hz or 120 Hz and/or the same with PWM abilities, I'd sure appreciate it.

#### John Jones II S.W. MO

Yes, this chip and the LM3909 are sorely missed by the hobbyist. Unfortunately, there is no direct replacement for the MM5369. However, there are



#### 24 DECEMBER 2002/Nuts & Volts Magazine

#### What's Up:

A schematic/project Christmas present from me to you. Eleven circuits printed here, and hundreds of others you can find on cool web sites. Happy Holidays!

ways to imitate it using very common CMOS devices. One

design uses the CD4060 14-stage ripple counter and a NAND gate, like the circuit shown in Figure 2.

The circuit uses an inexpensive 32.768 kHz "watch" crystal to generate a stable 60-Hz source. To achieve an accurate 60-Hz signal, the master clock must be divided exactly. In the case of a 32.768 kHz master clock, the divisor is 546.13 (32768/546.13 = 60).Surprisingly, the sum of the binary values 512 and 32 equals 544 very nearly the value we're looking for. In fact, it's so close that this division produces a resultant frequency of 60.24 Hz. That's more accurate than the power company's line frequency, which commonly wanders between 59.3 Hz and 60.5 Hz. Moreover, the frequency can be fine-tuned using the 39pF variable capacitor. A monostable multivibrator made of two NAND gates expands the 60-Hz output pulse to approximately a 50% squarewave, give or take.

For 120-Hz output, wire the circuit using the CD4060 pins shown in parenthesis. If you wish a perfectly symmetrical waveform, feed the 120-Hz output pulse to a J-K flip-flop as shown in the lower right. You also asked for PWM capabilities, so I threw in a 555 monostable circuit (lower left) that is triggered from the oscillator output. Varying the one-megohm pot – which can be replaced with an FET or photoresistor – varies the duty cycle.

#### Audio Power Oscillator

I would like to make an oscillator, with an amp and speaker or transducer, that would output at a frequency that a dog could hear, but not humans. Do you have a circuit for that?

#### Riley via Internet

Basically what you're asking for is an electronic ver-



sion of a silent dog whistle. These range in frequency from 12 kHz to 21 kHz, with some "silent" whistles dropping down to 6 kHz. While these frequencies aren't completely silent to us, the volume is low enough and the frequency high enough that what we mostly hear is the sound of rushing air.

A simple, amplified oscillator can be made using an LM386 power amplifier (Figure 3). The frequency of the oscillator is set by C1 according to Table 1. You may notice that the relationship between capacitance and frequency isn't linear. That is, the frequency increases exponentially as the value of C1 decreases. Table 2 shows a graph of the function, from which you can interpolate C1 values of frequencies between 350 Hz and 35 kHz. The loudness of the speaker can be reduced by inserting a 25-ohm pot in series with the speaker.

# Sine-to-Square Wave Converter

I'm looking for a circuit to change a sinewave to a squarewave. As the frequency of the sinewave varies, I need the squarewave to match and keep in sync. I want to use this squarewave with a programmable fre-

Table I LM386 CI Oscillator Frequency		
CI	Frequency	
15 pF	370 kHz	
.0022 uF	35.3 kHz	
.005 uF	18.0 kHz	
.01 uF	9.3 kHz	
.03 uF	4.8 kHz	
.05 uF	2.4 kHz	
.06 uF	1.5 kHz	
0.1 uF	I.0 kHz	
0.2 uF	470 Hz	
0.27 uF	350 Hz	
4.7 uF	23 Hz	





David Moore via Internet

The easiest and best way to convert a sinewave into a squarewave is to run the waveform through a pipeline of logic gates. A logic gate has two threshold points where it switches from high logic to low logic. For TTL logic, these trip voltages are 0.8 volts and 2.4 volts. The result is that the slope of the sinewave must cross these points before the output of the gate switches state, hence a squarewave.

The reason for cascading the gates is to sharpen the squarewave and give it faster rise and fall times. The "converter" can be as simple as a series of buffers and inverters or NAND/NOR gates wired as inverters (which can also be used for gated operation). If you use 4000 CMOS logic instead of TTL, the trigger points can accommodate sinewaves in the range of 3 to 15 volts. Just make sure the peak-to-peak voltage of the sinewave equals the Vcc voltage of the CMOS device. Also make sure that the sinewave never goes below ground; if necessary, offset the sinewave via an op amp, as shown in Figure 4.

#### Unique 555 PWM Controller

The speed control circuit on page 26 of the Oct. 2001 issue looks like what I've been searching for. I have a '73 Datsun 240Z with a ragged-out switch/resistor assembly, and I would like to convert it to a variable electronic control. The blower motor draws about eight amps. What modifications would it take to make this work?

#### Wai Lau San Angelo, TX

I sure enjoyed driving my friend's 'Z' when he would let me. That was one fine car. Unfortunately, I'm not familiar with the 240Z's electrical system, but I can make a good guess based on other cars of that vintage era. First off, most switch/resistor assemblies in those days were connected to the ground side of the motor. That is, the positive terminal of the motor went directly to the battery,



## New & Improved Soccer Robot Kits!

Both models surpass last year's Awards Winning Model. Fun to build! Beginner Level. Complete and clear instructions. Both catch, carry & shoot a ball - play against time or opponents. Fast action!

Educational! Fun! only \$44-35 each Complete instructions. No special tools needed. Controller included.





power supply, plus other hardware. LAB-X1 for 40-pin (shown) - \$199.95 LAB-X2 for 28 or 40-pin MCUs - \$69.95 LAB-X3 for 18-pin MCUs - \$119.95 PicBasic and PicBasic Pro Compiler Write programs for PiCmicro MCUs in BASIC. Can be used in Windows or DOS (includes Windows editor/IDE software). PicBasic Compiler - \$99.95 PicBasic Pro Compiler - \$249.95



Bare PCB w/software - \$34.95, Assembled - \$59.95 Assembled w/AC adapter, cable and ZIF adapter - \$99.95 PICProto Prototyping Boards \$8.95 to \$19.95 High-quality blank prototyping boards for PICmicro MCUs. Holds your microcontroller, 5volt regulator, oscillator, capacitors, DB9-25 connector. micro C.ngineering Cabs, Onc. Phone: (719) 520-5323 Fax: (719) 520-1867 Box 60039, Colorado Springs, CO 80960 For product information

visit our website at: www.melabs.com 26 Circle #31 on the Reader Service Card.

or to order online,

and the negative terminal went through the switch assembly to ground. This arrangement made the wiring simpler and cheaper than switching the hot line.

With this in mind, I came up with the following circuit (Figure 5). It is a 555 timer circuit designed to adjust the voltage to the motor in steps of 100% (On), 60% (Med), 30% (Low), and 0% (Off) using pulse-width modulation (PWM). Because of the grounded switch restriction, though, I couldn't switch in different timing resistor values to control the fan speed.

Instead, I had to vary the trigger level of the timing capacitor by altering the internal resistance divider through pin 5. Simply put, as the resistance between pin 5 and ground decreases, so does the duty cycle until at zero ohms, the 555 quits oscillating altogether and forces the output low (Off). Grounding pin 2 (the trigger pin) does just the opposite. It prevents the 555 from oscillating by forcing the output constantly on (High).

When building this circuit, you must be aware that under the hood of that car is a lot of electrical noise — noise strong enough to destroy delicate electrical devices. Consequently, you can't use the CMOS version of the 555 chip. The TTL version is a must, and then only if you properly filter the noisy 12-volt line. Good ground connections are also a must, and the circuit should be nestled in a space that doesn't experience big swings of hot and cold.

#### Another PWM Controller

100uH

+12V

I recently purchased an electric blanket made for use in a car or camper; it's rated 12

78L09



volts at 5 amps. The blanket was built without benefit of switches or a control unit. Even at this relatively low wattage, after a time it gets far warmer than comfort allows. I need an adjustable control unit that's both simple and easy to build. I was thinking along the lines of a flip-flop circuit with a variable duty cycle, but any design would be acceptable.

#### Calvin Hirmke Broomfield, CO

The ideal solution would be a thermostatic controller, one that would maintain a constant temperature, but that would require sensors and a major overhaul of the blanket itself. The next best thing is as you suggest, a variable duty cycle controller, or PWM. Given your parameters, I'd guess that if you could reduce the power by half, that would be control enough. In PWM language, that translates to a High (100%) and Low (50%) setting.

The circuit I recommend uses a 555 timer configured in the astable mode (Figure 6). In the normal operating mode, the duty cycle of the output voltage is 50%, which essentially reduces the power to the blanket by half. Short out the 0.22uF timing capacitor, though, and the output is forced high, causing the IRF520 to con-

> duct full time for full power.

#### Flickering Flame For The Holidays

Over the years, I have put together some kind of Holiday table centerpiece that uses a yellow LED to represent the flame of a candle. Well, it's getting boring. A steady light doesn't really reflect the warm flicker of a wax candle. Do you have a simple, battery-powered circuit that would add some life to the "flame?"

> Alex Peterson via Internet

As a matter of fact, I do. This is a circuit I have been saving for an unspecified Holiday column, so I guess now is as good a time as any to unveil my "brainchild." After studying the behavior of a flame for many years (I grew up doing my homework by a kerosene lamp and had to walk three miles to school in the snow), I determined that the flicker is pretty much random. At first, I tried adopting pseudo-random generator circuits to the task, but the results were disappointing. Either too smooth or too coarse.

Cutting to the chase, I discovered that a "gathering" of 555 astable pulse oscillators produced the most realistic effect. What it amounts to is a collection of 555 oscillators — four to be exact — each with a different frequency and duty cycle. You can see the circuit in Figure 7.



Table 3 - NE558 Pinout					
Pin Function	ICI	IC2	IC3	IC4	
GND	12	12	12	12	
Tr	3	6	11	14	
Out	I	8	9	16	
R	13	13	13	13	
Th	3	6	11	14	
D	2	7	10	15	
Vcc	5	5	5	5	

The output of the oscillators are summed up using a resistance ladder made up of 1k resistors coming from the outputs of the individual oscillators. To understand the concept, let's suppose IC1 and IC2 outputs are high and IC3 and IC4 are low. If we assume that the current flow per output is 10 mA, then 20 mA of current flows through the LED at this instant. At the next instant, things may change to any current flow from zero to 40 mA, causing the LED to vary in brightness in a random pattern.

This may be well and good for some people, but I've never seen a candle flame go to full darkness as often as this circuit did. The solution was to add a bias current to the LED - a steady current flow that would give the LED a soft glow even when all the outputs were off. The bias resistor is 1k, like the rest, but you can adjust it to create the effect that works best for your LED. And while I have given values for each of the pulse generators, feel free to experiment with different frequencies and duty-cycles. I'd start with the timing capacitors (connected from the Th pin to ground).

While the circuit shows four individual 555 chips, it's easy enough to consolidate them into a single NE558 chip. Table 3 shows how to translate from four 555s to one NE558.

#### **Speaker Mixer**

There just isn't enough room in my car for the individual speakers that my four ham radios demand. What I'm looking for is a circuit that would bridge the outputs of the radios and then amplify the summed audio to a single eight-ohm speaker. There is no need for separate volume controls, as each radio has a volume control, but it might be nice to have a trim pot as part of the cir-



cuit so that a rough level could be set. Bob H.

#### via Internet

This is a common request with a relatively simple solution. A passive mixer can be made using nothing but resistors. For a network that mixes just two sources, that's all you need. But as the number of inputs increases, the output decreases, which forces you to amplify the signal. For this design, I chose an LM386 power amplifier, which should provide plenty of volume for your needs (Figure 8).

The 15-ohm resistors provide a load for the receivers to prevent

**Cool Web Sites** 

As winter and the holidays approach, we find more time to spend in the workshop. Personally, I find one-night projects a lot of fun during this period, and a good way to ward off cabin fever. So my Christmas present to you is a list of web sites that serve up a plethora of simple projects and lotsa schematics.

#### 4QD-TEC - www.4qdtec.com

Circuits for the hobbyist www.uoguelph.ca/~antoon/circ/circuits.htm

CXI Schematics www.mitedu.freeserve.co.uk/schematics.htm FC's Electronic Circuits - www.solorb.com/elect

voltage spikes that could destroy the output transis-

tors/ICs. That voltage is then sent to the LM386 via a 10k resistor. When designing passive mixers, there is a balancing act between signal attenuation and interaction between the inputs. If the series resistance is too large, little signal makes it through. Too small, and you risk feedback to one of the other inputs which could damage the receiver. Because there's a follow-on amplifier, we can afford to lose signal to gain better isolation. Overall sound level is controlled by the Master Volume potentiometer.

#### **Battery Back-up**

alarm system. I would like to

have a battery back-up (maybe lead-acid type) that would remain charged, and then provide backup power in the event of a electric power outage. Could you give me a circuit that would accomplish this?

#### L. Manis via Internet

You bet! I assume your burglar alarm system draws very little power until it's tripped, so your needs are minimal. My guess is a 1.2 Ah gel-cell would handle the job until the police get there. So the following math will target in on your application, but the design is by no means limited to the numbers I come up with. If your system draws 100 mA (and that's guessing on the high side), then a 1.2 Ah battery will sustain the system for about 12 hours.



401

401

Ik

LED

01

47k

Probe

#### **Editor's Choice**

t's been a while since I had to deal with burned-out Christmas lights, but this year provided a bumper crop. In years past, I've presented a variety of circuits to locate these elusive devils. This year, I came up with a single IC version — with a twist. In addition to an LED indicator, I added the element of sound.

A 4011 quad NAND gate IC provides both functions. Because the input impedance of the gates is extremely high – something on the order of 100 megohms – they are very sensitive to electric fields – like those generated by AC wiring. When the first stage senses the radiation, its output goes low. This causes the second gate to go high and light the LED. A

simple RC filter prevents false triggering of the LED from stray electrostatic noise. The stronger the electric field, the brighter the LED glows.

The second two gates form a gated oscillator that pulses a piezo buzzer. I used the RadioShack 272-060, which generates a 3.6k sound by



Now onto the circuit (Figure 9).

This design uses a very simplistic method of charging a gelcell. Apply a constant voltage equal to the float voltage (maintenance voltage) of the battery and limit the charging current with a resistor. As the gel-cell charges, the voltage across the resistor decreases, and the charging current drops. The drawback of this design is that it takes about 16 hours to completely recharge a fully-depleted battery. But in a normal standby system, this isn't a problem.

Finally, an equilibrium is established where the charging voltage maintains the battery at its float voltage. And here the battery sits until a power failure occurs. This causes relav RLY1 to disengage, removing the battery from

401

sity and tone will change with the strength of the electric field.

IM

the LM317 regulator, and switches your circuit to the battery. The Schottky diode (1N5820) prevents a drop-out of supply voltage as the relay contacts switch between line source and battery.

The beauty of this design is that the charging circuit is relative-

ly insensitive to the voltage of the system. Moving from one voltage to another is a simple matter of changing the values of two resistors – oh, and the coil voltage of RLY1.

#### MAILBAG

#### Dear TJ:

4011

LuE

Piezo Alarm

100k

itself that has a distinctive "motorboat" rhythm imposed by the oscillator.

This circuit can also be used to drive a transducer, like a speaker or piezo

element, by changing the 1uF capacitor to .01uF. In either case, the inten-

Thanks for that recent mention of Tek scope sources. We've been trying to flog a dead 21xx scope back to life, and the prospect of getting the CRT is daunting. Well, I found several used scopes on those links you mentioned going for less than the cost of a CRT, if we could even find one. Thanks!

#### Jim Tolson via Internet

#### Dear TJ:

After reading your Oct. 2002 Nuts & Volts Q & A column, I had a feeling that I had seen another mention of 12VDC input ATX power supplies recently. In the Nuts & Volts Amateur Robotics Supplement #1 there is an article on page 12 titled "JACK" by Douglas Van Bossuyt and Sarah Knotts. In the last paragraph, they mention that their new mobile robot 'Jackie' will use an "industrial quality DC input ATX power supply." They also said the robot is powered by two automotive sealed gel batteries.

For more information, contact their robotics instructor Terry Coss **cosst@newberg.k12.or.us**. He should be able to tell you their power supply source and hopefully the company will not be out of business. If you are really lucky, the input will be 12 volts and not 24 VDC.

> Robert Schlee via Internet

ELECTRONIX EX SOLDER / DE-SOLDER STATION MODEL XY988ESD No external air needed, ESD safe, lots of free accessories, electronic temp control S39000 SOLUCION GENERATORS 6 Waveform Functions, Int/Ext Counter Lindica sweep 6 Waveform Functions, Int/Ext Counter Lindica sweep	BENCH DMM WITH RS232 INTERFACE MODEL DM9803R True RMS, digital and bar graph display, AC/DC Cap, Res, frequency functions. Includes software, AC or DC operation. S9900	Visit Our Website At http://www.elexp.com ULTRA-MICRO COLOR CAMERA MODEL 29ECMP02 Low cost, color pinhole lens camera. Only 5/8" x 5/8" x 5/8", 1.5 lux, 380 lines. \$4900
Dual Channel - 20MHZ (INCLUDES PROBES)       \$29900       MODEL FG-32 (No Digital Display)       MODEL FG-32 (5 Digit Display)         SCOPE PROBE 60 MHZ SWITCHABLE X1, X10       \$1295       \$12000       \$18500         DIGITAL MULTIMETER 32 Ranges - 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Digit MODEL MY-64       \$2795       AC/DC Volt/Current, Res. Cap., Frequency. Rubber Holster Included       SUIDERING IRON 3-WIRE HIGH PERFORMANCE #060501       \$525	SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD 830 tie points. MB102PLT model features 3 binding posts and alu- minum backplate. Part No. 1-9 10+ MB102 4.50 4.25 MB102PLT 7.50 6.50 MOTION DETECTOR \$2 ea 10 For \$15	RESS-N-PEEL Board Transfer Film P Blue 5 Sheet \$9.90 P Blue 20 Sheet 28.95 P Wet 20 Sheet 28.95
PAD-234 DIGITAL/ANALOG TRAINER Complete portable workstation. Variable and fixed power supplies, function generator, digital I/O, rugged design, high impact case. <u>Assembled</u> \$15000 <u>Kit</u> \$15000 <u>Kit</u> <b>HIGH QUALITY TOOLS</b> Wire Stripper S295 <b>DC POWER SUPPLIES</b> MODEL HY3003 - DIGITAL DISPLAY Variable output, 0-30 VDC, 0-3 Amp S8800 <b>MODEL HY3003 - TRIPLE OUTPUT</b> Two 0-30 VDC, 0-3 Amp S1500 <b>MODEL HY3003 - TRIPLE OUTPUT</b> <b>MODEL HY3003 - TRIPLE O</b>	LM555 10 Min.         22¢ ea.           LM741 10 Min.         27¢ ea.           74L500 10 Min.         18¢ ea.           7805 Regulator 10 Min.         30¢ ea.           2N3904 10 Min.         6¢ ea.           PN2222 10 Min.         6¢ ea.           Red LED T 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 10 Min.         6¢ ea.           Green LED T 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 10 Min.         7¢ ea.           Yellow LED T 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 10 Min.         8¢ ea.           Photo Cell 10 Min.         65¢ ea.           100K Pot., 1° Shaft PC Mt. 10 Min. 15¢ ea.         5¢           7 Prepaid.         NO PERSONAL CHECKS, NO COMPANY	FREE CATALOG MORE Low-Priced Items In Our FREE 300+ Page Catalog
In NJ: 732-381-8020 365 Blair Road•Ave FAX: 732-381-1006 800-9	enel, NJ 07001-2293	http://www.elexp.com mail: electron@elexp.com

Circle #33 on the Reader Service Card.

### Reader Feedback

#### Dear Nuts & Volts:

For once, one of my Halloween projects actually worked through the entire night! I have done a few in the past. For example, I ran a bunch of pulleys from my house to my neighbor's basketball backstop and then to my tree in front of the house. This was tensioned with a bungy cord and the system was driven by a slow speed gear reduction motor bolted up under one of the overhangs of my house. I ran a black monofilament fishing line in an endless loop around the pulleys and had ghosts and other stuff. Some were battery illuminated suspended by threads from the monofilament line. Actually, while it worked (not long), the effect was quite spectacular. Ghosts and goblins were floating across a wide area (maybe 300 feet). Very cool.

However, I didn't factor in the rotten Chicago weather (I am about 25 miles north of Chicago). Typically, it rains on Halloween. In this particular year, we had freezing rain and 40 mph winds. So, as the objects passed each other on the closed loop system, they got tangled so I had to dismantle it before Halloween.

This year, I followed the "soon-to-be-famous" Martha with much better success.

I used "Levorpse, the Corpse" from Michael's Crafts with an illuminated skeleton face, hands, and feet that are driven by three cylinders. I did get the ones you suggested from the surplus center (3/4 diameter with a stroke of 3 and 3/4). They were like new and worked great. At \$6.00, they were a deal.

I got a cheapo compressor, black cat, and a two gallon tank from Menards for \$60.00. Got the tees and hose and valves from Jeromy at Joint Air.

I modified a standard motion detector floodlight from Heath to turn on the 12V supply for the valves, boom box for Boris Karlov's Monster Mash, lights for skeleton, and a strobe. No relays, no electronics, no nothing. I was pretty desperate due to lack of time. As the kids (including my wife and neighbors) walked up my driveway, the thing kicked off at just about the right time. Coupled with the lights, strobe, and creepy music, it was way cool. After some planning, I built the entire thing in one day. It worked flawlessly the entire Halloween night.

Good design Walt! I am looking into the Christmas train next.

William Deutschmann via Internet

#### Dear Nuts & Volts:

Walt, I went to the trouble of building your Halloween decorations and really enjoyed the experience. My only problem was that I ended up in the hospital and did not get to use it. Now I will have to figure some way to make it have Santa Claus jump out of the chimney.

For the air cylinder, I made

good use of a piece of one-inch plastic conduit with a regular plastic pipe cap glued to one end. The other end, I fitted with another cap, but drilled a hole through the side of the cap and pipe and secured it with a cotter key. A hole in the end of the cap left room for the piston rod which was made from a quarter-inch rod threaded on one end. A piece of leather was soaked with water and jammed through a short piece of conduit and trimmed for a cup washer and allowed to dry. A couple of steel washers on either side of the cup washer finished the job. It was all junk in the shop except for the leather (\$1.00 bought enough!) for me to supply three friends with scrap and have enough left to throw away. After all the labor, a friend suggested that I should have used an old door closer.

> Richard French via Internet

> Continued on Page 70





# WE BUY AND SELL

Inquiries **307-635-2269** • Fax **307-635-2291** Orders **800-538-1493** 

2701 Westland Court, Unit B, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001

OSCILLOSCOPES	& ACCESSORIES
---------------	---------------

#### OSCILLOSCOPES

PROBES	
TEKTRONIX 1101 Accessory Power Supply, for FET probes	\$175.00
TEKTRONIX A6902B Voltage Isolator, DC-20 MHz,	
20 mV-500 V/division	\$500.00
TEKTRONIX P6201 900 MHz 1X/ 10X/ 100X FET Probe	\$400.00
TEKTRONIX P6202 500 MHz 10X FET Probe	\$150.00

#### WAVEFORM GENERATORS

FUNCTION GENERATORS	
HP 3324A 21 MHz Function Synthesized Generator, HPIB	\$2250.00
HP 3325A 21 MHz Synthesizer/Function Generator, HPIB	\$950.00
HP 3325B-002 Synthesizer/Function Generator,	
1 uHz-21 MHz. HPIB	\$4000.00
TEKTRONIX AWG5102 Arb, Waveform Gen., 20 MS/s.	
12 hits 50 nnm synthesis <1MHz	\$650.00
TEKTRONIX AWG5102-ont 2 Arbitran/Wayeform Generator	
dual channel ontion	\$800.00
TEKTRONIX DD501 Digital Dalay & Buret Gan	
for function & pulse gen's	\$200.00
TEKTRONIX EG5010 Programmable 20	
MHz Eurotion Concretor TM5000 sories	\$600.00
TEXTRONIV ECCO2 11 MUS Sunction Concertor	
TEXTRONIA FG502 11 WHZ FUnction Generator,	CO75 00
TM500 series	\$275.00
TEKTRONIX FG503 3 MHz Function Generator,	6050.00
TM500 series	\$250.00
PULSE GENERATORS	
BERKELEY NUC, 7085B Digital Delay Gen., 0-100 mS,	
1 nS res., 5 Hz-5 MHz	\$400.00
HP 214B-001 10 MHz Pulse Generator,	
pulse counting option	\$1400.00
HP 8007B 100 MHz Pulse Generator	\$450.00
HP 8012B 50 MHz Pulse Generator.	
variable transition time	\$600.00
HP 8013A 50 MHz Dual Output Pulse Generator	\$500.00
HP 8013B 50 MHz Dual Output Pulse Generator	\$600.00
HP 8116A-001 50 MHz Pulse/Function Generator	
hurst & log sween ontion	\$3250.00
TEKTRONIX PG502 250 MHz Pulse Generator	
TM500 series	\$500.00
TEKTRONIX PG508 50 MHz Pulse Generator	
TM500 series	\$350.00
	\$300.00

#### **VOLTAGE & CURRENT**

#### VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 845AR High Impedance Voltmeter / Null Detector	\$350.00
HP 3456A 6-1/2 digit Voltmeter, HPIB	\$450.00
HP 3478A 5-1/2 digit Multimeter, HPIB	\$450.00
KEITHLEY 181 6-1/2 digit Nanovoltmeter,	
10 nV sensitivity, GPIB	\$675.00
TEK DM501A 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM500 series	\$195.00
TEKTRONIX DM5010 4-1/2 digit Multimeter	10
TM5000 series	\$300.00
CALIBRATION	en an aite an seann a
ELLIKE 510A AC Reference Standard 10 VRMS 0-10 mA	\$450.00
FLUKE 5220A Transconductance Amplifier	
DC-5 kHz 0-20 A	\$1250.00
VOLTAGE SOURCES	
VOLIAGE SOURCES	
HP 6115A Precision Power Supply, 0-50 V 0.8A/ 0-100 V 0.4A	\$650.00
TEKTRONIX PS5004 Precision Power Supply, 0-20 V 0-300 mA,	
1 mV res.	\$950.00
CURRENT METERS & SOURCES	
FLUKE Y5020 Current Shunt, 10 milliOhm value	\$375.00
HP 4140B DCV Source / Picoammeter, HPIB	\$3500.00
HP 6177C DC Current Source, to 50 V, 500 mA	\$500.00
KEITHLEY 225 Current Source, 0.1 uA-100 mA,	
10-100 V compliance	\$450.00
TEKTRONIX P6022 AC Current Probe,	
935 Hz-120 MHz, 6 A peak	\$250.00
VALHALLA 2500 AC/DC Current Calibrator.	

uA-2 A, DC-10 kHz	 \$500.00
UA-2 A, DC-10 KHZ	 . 3500.

#### IMPEDANCE & COMPONENT TEST

L.C.R.	
BOONTON 62AD 1 MHz Inductance Meter, 2-2000 uH	\$500.00
BOONTON 72BD 1 MHz Capacitance Meter,	
2-2000 pF f.s. 3 digits	\$800.00
BOONTON 72C 1 MHz Capacitance Meter,	
1-3000 pF f.s. analog	\$800.00
GENERAL RADIO 1658 RLC Digibridge, 120 Hz / 1 kHz	\$1000.00
HP 4262A 3-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 120 Hz/ 1 kHz/ 10 kHz	\$950.00
HP 4274A 5-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 100 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB	\$2750.00
STANDARDS	
E.S.I. SR-1 Standard Resistor, various values	\$125.00

E.S.I. SR1010 Resistance Transfer Standards,	SE00.00
GENERAL RADIO 1406-series Standard Air Capacitors.	
GR900 connector, 0.1% acc	\$275.00
GENERAL RADIO 1409-series Standard Capacitors,	
0.001-1.0 uF values available	\$150.00
1 Ohm steps	\$150.00
GENERAL RADIO 1433-K 4-Decade Resistor, 0-1.11 Kilohms,	
0.1 Ohm steps	\$150.00
GENERAL RADIO 1433-P 5-Decade Resistor, 0-1.1111 Megohms,	
10 Ohm steps	\$200.00
HP 4440B Decade Capacitor, 40 pF-1.2 uF	\$750.00
HI & LO RESISTANCE	
HP 4329A High Resistance Meter,	
500 Kilohms-2x 10e16 Ohms	\$875.00
T.D.R.	
TEKTRONIX 1503B-03,04 TDR, 0-50,000 feet;	
shart rec & hatten/ ontions	\$2500.00

#### POWER SUPPLIES

SINGLE OUTPUT	
HP 6011A 0-20 V/ 0-120 A/ 1000 Watts max.,	
CV/CC Supply	\$1800.00
HP 6033A 0-20 V/ 0-30 A/ 200 Watts max.	
Supply, HPIB	\$1200.00
HP 6038A 0-60 V/ 0-10 A/ 200 Watts max	
Supply, HPIB	\$1200.00
HP 6203B 0-7.5 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$175.00
HP 6205C Dual Power Supply.	
0-40 V 300 mA/ 0-20 V 600 mA	\$300.00
HP 6207B 0-160 V 0-200 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6209B 0-320 V 0-100 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$325.00
HP 6266B 0-40 V 0-5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6267B 0-40 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$550.00
HP 6271B 0-60 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6274B 0-60 V 0-15 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$650.00
HP 6384A 4.0-5.5 V at 8 A CV/CL Power Supply	\$125.00
HP 6443B 0-120 V 0-2 5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6515A 0-1600 V 5 mA CV/CL Power Supply	\$275.00
HP 6552A 0-20 V 0-25 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$1000.00
HP 6643A 0-35 V 0-6 A CV/CC Power Supply HPIB	\$1200.00
HP 6652A 0-20 V 0-25 A CV/CC Power Supply, HT IB	\$1875.00
KEPCO ATE 36-8M 0-36 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$300.00
SOBENSON SBL 20-12 0-20 V 0-12	0000.00
A CV/CC Power Supply	\$350.00
SORENSON SRI 60-8 0-60 V 0-8	
A CV/cc Power Supply	\$450.00
HP 62298 Dual Power Supply 0.50 V 0.1 A. CV/CC	\$375.00
HP 62260 Dual Fowel Supply, 0-50 V 0-1 A, CV/CC	\$375.00
1/20//0.56.8.0.61/2.5.4	\$375.00
HD 6227R Triple Output Supply	
+(-20)/05 4 8 0.18)/1 4	\$375.00
HP 62524 Dual Power Supply 0.20 / 0.2 A CV/CC	\$375.00
HP 6255A Dual Power Supply, 0-20 V 0-5 A, 0V/00	\$375.00
HP 6255A Dual Power Supply, 0-40 V 0-1.5 A, CV/CC	
HP 6622A Dual Output Supply,	04050 00
0-20V 0-4A or 0-50V 0-2A, HPIB	\$1850.00
HP 6627A Quad Output Power Supply,	00750 00
0-20 V 2A or 0-50 V 800mA	\$2750.00
TEKTHONIX PS503A Dual Power Supply, TM500 series	\$200.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
HP 6826A Bipolar Power Supply / Amplifier,	
+/-50 V 1 A max.	\$900.00
HP 6827A Bipolar Power Supply / Amplifier,	
+/-100 V +/-500 mA	\$900.00
KEPCO BOP 50-2M Bipolar Amplifier/ Power Supply,	
to 50 V, 2 A	\$400.00

#### TIME & FREQUENCY

#### UNIVERSAL COUNTERS

HP 5314A 100 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter	\$175.00
HP 5315A 100 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter	\$350.00
HP 5315A-003 100 MHz/ 100 nS Counter.	
GHz C-channel	\$450.00
HP 5315B 100 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter	\$375.00
P 5316A 100 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter. HPIB	\$450.00
PHILIPS PM6672/411 120 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter.	
GHz C-channel	\$300.00
EKTRONIX DC5009 135 MHz/ 10 nS Counter/ Timer.	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000
M5000 series	\$350.00
EKTRONIX DC503A 125 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter.	
M500 series	\$250.00
EKTRONIX DC509 135 MHz/ 10 nS Universal Counter.	
M500 series	\$275.00
EREQUENCY COUNTERS	
LIP 548A-06 26.5 GHz Frequency	62050 00
Counter & mixers for 26-60 GHz	\$3950.00
IP 578-02,05 26.5 GHz Source Locking Counter,	00750.00
SPIB& power meter	\$2750.00

IO & BASEBAND
\$1100.00
0.1/ 1.0/ 5.0 MHz,
GPIB\$5500.00
iHz Source
ncy Counter, HPIB \$450.00
\$7500.00
uency Counter.
CW/Pulse Frequency Counter \$3950.00
Iz CW/ Pulse Frequency Counter \$3500.00
squency counter, \$2500.00
y Counter
\$3500.00
king Counter,
king Counter, \$3500

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS	
HP 3586C Selective Level Meter, 50 Hz-32.5 MHz,	
50& 75 Ohms	\$1000.00
DISTORTION ANALYZERS	
HP 8903A Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB HP 8903B-001,010,053 Audio Analyzer,	\$1200.00
20 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB	\$1850.00
HP 8903E Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB	\$1650.00
RMS VOLTMETERS	
FLUKE 8922A True RMS Voltmeter.	
180 uV-700 V, 2 Hz-11 MHz	\$450.00
OSCILLATORS	
TEKTBONIX SG505-opt 2 Oscillator 10 Hz-100 kHz:	
IM test & 50/150/600 Ohms	\$800.00
WAVETEK 98 1 MHz Synthesized Power Oscillator, GPIB	\$750.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
HP 3575A Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, single display	\$600.00
HP 3575A-001 Phase-Gain Meter,	
1 Hz-13 MHz, dual display	\$750.00
KROHN-HITE 3200 High Pass / Low Pass Filter,	
20 Hz-2 MHz	\$275.00
KROHN-HITE 3202 Dual HP/LP/BP/BR Filter,	
20 Hz-2 MHz	\$375.00
Kronn-Hite 7600 Wideband Amplifier, 0-42 dB gain,	6750 00
POCKLAND 852 Dual Highpase/Lowpase Filter	\$750.00
0.1 Hz-111 kHz	\$650.00
TEK AM502 1 MHz Differential Amplifier.	000000
TM500 series	\$450.00

#### **RF & MICROWAVE**

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

HP 11517A/19A/20A Mixer Set, 18-40 GHz,	
for HP 8555A / 8569A	\$475.00
HP 11970A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz	\$1000.00
HP 11970K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$1000.00
HP 11970Q WB22 Harmonic Mixer, 33-50 GHz	\$1400.00
HP 11970U WB19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz	\$1600.00
HP 11971A WB28 Harmonic Mixer	
26.5-40 GHz, for 8569B	\$800.00
HP 11971K WR42 Harmonic Mixer.	
18.0-26.5 GHz, for 8569B	\$800.00
HP 11974A WR28 Prselected Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz	
HP 11975A L.O. Amplifier, 2-8 GHz	\$1400.00
HP 3335A Synthesized Level Generator, 200 Hz-81 MHz.	
-86.98 +13.01 dBm	\$3250.00
HP 85640A Tracking Generator, 300 kHz-2.9 GHz,	
for HP 8560 series	\$4000.00
HP 8569B Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz-22 GHz,	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000
100 Hz min.res.bw	\$5000.00
TEKTRONIX WM782V WR15 Harmonic Mixer,	
50-75 GHz	\$1500.00
NETWORK ANALYZERS	
HP 11650A Network Analyzer Accessory Kit. APC7	\$450.00
HP 11665B Modulator 0 15-18 0 GHz for HP 8755/6/7	\$250.00
HP 3577B Network Analyzer 5 Hz-200 MHz	\$9500.00
HP 4191A RE Impedance Analyzer 1-1000 MHz	
1 milliohm-100 Kilohms	\$3750.00
HP 4193A Vector Impedance Meter, 400 kHz-110 MHz.	
10 Ohms-100 K	\$4500.00
HP 8502B 75 Ohm Transmission/ Reflection Test Unit.	
0.5-1300 MHz	\$675.00
HP 85044B 75 Ohm Transmission/ Reflection Test Unit.	90000000000000000000000000000000000000
300 kHz-2 GHz	\$1250.00
HP 85054A Type N Calibration Kit, for HP 8510 series	\$1800.00
HP 8717B-001 Transistor Bias Supply	\$350.00
HP 8751A-001.002 Network Analyzer, 5 Hz-500 MHz	\$12500.00
HP 8756A Scalar Network Analyzer, HPIB	\$1375.00
HP Q85026A WR22 Detector, 33-50 GHz,	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
for HP 8757 series	\$1375.00
HP R85026A WR28 Detector, 26.5-40 GHz,	ACTANONICO DE CERTI E ARTE
for HP 8757 series	\$1200.00

Circle #48 on the Reader Service Card.

VISA

#### 90 DAY WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR • 10 DAY INSPECTION TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED CALL OR FAX LIST . OPEN ACCOUNTS



SIGNAL GENERATORS	
10 Hz res., GPIB	\$1600.00
GIGATRONICS 1018 Signal/Sweep Gen., 0.05-18 GHz,	
1 kHz res., +8 dBm GIGATRONICS 600/ 6-12 Synthesized Source 6-12 GHz	\$5000.00
1 MHz res., GPIB	\$1500.00
GIGATRONICS 6000/ 8-16 Synthesized Source, 8-16 GHz,	60050.00
IMHZ res., GPIB	\$2250.00
0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res., AM, FM, GPIB	\$1900.00
HP 11707A Test Plug-in, for HP 8660 series	\$400.00
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, 80 dB on/off ratio	\$450.00
HP 8642M Signal Generator, 0.1-2100 MHz,	
1 Hz res., HPIB	\$3750.00
HP 8656B-001 Signal Generator, 0.1-990 MHz, 10 Hz res., HPIR OCXO	\$2000.00
HP 8657A Signal Generator, 0.1-1040 MHz, 10 Hz res.,	
АМ, FM, НРІВ	\$2500.00
HP 8660C/603A/633B Signal Generator, 1-2600 MHz,	\$3250.00
HP 8660D/603A-002 Signal Generator, 1-2600 MHz,	
FM/PM, includes 86635A	\$6000.00
HP 8671A Signal Gen., 2.0-6.2 GHz, 1 kHz res.,	\$2750.00
HP 8672A Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz, 1-3 kHz res.	
AM, FM, +3 dBm	\$4500.00
HP 8672A-008 Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz, 1-3 kHz res.,	\$5000.00
HP 8673C Signal Gen., 0.05-18.6 GHz, 1 kHz res.,	33000.00
AM, FM, Pulse, HPIB	.\$14000.00
HP 8673D-H15 Signal Gen., 0.05-26 GHz, 1 kHz res.,	\$15000 00
HP 8673E Synth. Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz.	
AM/FM/Pulse, HPIB	\$8500.00
HP 8673H-212 Signal Generator, 2.0-12.4 GHz,	69500 00
HP 8673M Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz	\$8500.00
1 kHz res., AM, FM, +8 dBm	\$8500.00
HP 8683B Signal Generator, 2.3-6.5 GHz,	
Cavity tuned, AM/ WBFM/ Pulse	\$2250.00
cavity tuned, AM/ WBFM/ Pulse	\$3750.00
HP 8684B Signal Generator, 5.4-12.5 GHz,	00050.00
Cavity tuned, AM/ WBFM/ Pulse	\$2250.00
10 or 20 Hz res	\$850.00
WAVETEK 955 Signal Generator, 7.5-12.4 GHz,	A750.00
+7 dBm, AM, FM WAVETEK 957 Signal Generator 12-18 GHz	\$750.00
+7 dBm, AM, FM	\$750.00
SWEEP GENERATORS	
HP 8350B/ 83522A Sweep Oscillator, 10-2400 MHz,	
+13 dBm levelled	\$3750.00
+13 dBm levelled	\$5000.00
HP 8350B/ 83540A-002 Sweep Oscillator, 2.0-8.4 GHz,	
70 dB step atten	\$3250.00
+16 dBm, step atten.	\$3750.00
HP 8350B/ 83550A Sweep Oscillator, 8-20 GHz,	2020 Aco in 2000 Aco in 2000
+20 dBm levelled output	\$5000.00
HP 83570A HF Plug-in, 18.0-26.5 GHz, +10 dBm levelled HP 8620C Sweep Oscillator Frame	\$500.00
HP 86222B-002 RF Plug-in, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm,	
70 dB step atten.	\$1250.00
0.01-2 GHz & 2-4 GHz bands	\$1200.00
HP 86240C RF Plug-IN, 3.8-8.6 GHz,	
+16 dBm unlevelled	\$450.00
HE 60241A HE Mug-In, 3:2-6:5 GHz, +8 dBm unlevelled	\$250.00
HP 86245A RF Plug-in, 5.9-12.4 GHz,	
+16 dBm unlevelled	\$400.00
HP 86251A HF Plug-In, 7.5-18.6 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$500.00
HP 86260A RF Plug-in, 12-18 GHz,	
+10 dBm unlevelled	\$400.00
HP 86260A-H04 RF Plug-in, 10-15 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled	\$400.00
HP 86290B RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.6 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$1500.00
HP 86290C RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.6 GHz, +13 dBm levelled	\$1750.00
WAVETEK 2002B Sweep Generator, 1-2500 MHz, +13 dBm, GPIB	\$1750.00
WILTRON 6620A Programmable Sweep Gen.,	
3.6-6.5 GHz, +10 dBm	\$850.00
WILTRON 6628A Programmable Sweep Gen., 8 0-12 4 GHz +10 dBm	
	0050 00
WILTRON 6647M Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz	\$850.00
WILTRON 6647M Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz, +10 dBm, GPIB	\$850.00 \$4500.00
WILTRON 6647M Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz, +10 dBm, GPIB	\$850.00 \$4500.00
WILTRON 6647M Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz,           +10 dBm, GPIB           WILTRON 6669A-03 Sweep Gen.           0.01-40 GHz +0 dBm levelled, GPIB           WILTRON 6669B-02 03 Sweep Gen	\$850.00 \$4500.00 \$6500.00
WILTRON 6647M Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz, +10 dBm, GPIB	\$850.00 \$4500.00 \$6500.00 \$7500.00
WILTRON 6647M Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz,           +10 dBm, GPIB           WILTRON 6669A-03 Sweep Gen.,           0.01-40 GHz +0 dBm levelled, GPIB           WILTRON 6669B-02,03 Sweep Gen.,           0.01-26.5 GHz/ K conn.& 26-40 GHz/ WR28           WILTRON 6717B-20 Synthesizer/ Sweeper,	\$850.00 \$4500.00 \$6500.00 \$7500.00
WILTRON 6647M Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz, +10 dBm, GPIB	\$850.00 \$4500.00 \$6500.00 \$7500.00 \$6000.00
WILTRON 6647M Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz,           +10 dBm, GPIB           WILTRON 6669A-03 Sweep Gen.,           0.01-40 GHz +0 dBm levelled, GPIB           WILTRON 6669B-02,03 Sweep Gen.,           0.01-26.5 GHz/ K conn. & 26-40 GHz/ WR28           WILTRON 6717B-20 Synthesizer/ Sweeper,           10 MHz-8.4 GHz, +13 dBm,GPIB <b>POWER METERS</b>	\$850.00 \$4500.00 \$6500.00 \$7500.00 \$6000.00

with 1 MHz-18 GHz sensor ...

HP 11683A Range Calibrator, for HP 435/6/7/8 HP 435B/8481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz HP 436A-022/ 8481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm,	\$750.00 \$900.00
10 MHz-18 GHz, HPIB HP 436A-022/ 8482A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm.	\$1200.00
100 kHz-4.2 GHz, HPIB HP 436A-022/ 8484A Power Meter, -70 to -20 dBm,	\$1200.00
10 MHz-18 GHz, HPIB HP 436A-022 8485A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm,	
50 MH2-26.5 GH2, HPIB	\$1700.00
HP 438A Dual Channel Power Meter HP 4477A Power Meter Calibtator, for HP 432 series	\$3000.00
HP 8487D High Sensitivity Sensor, -70 to -20 dBm, 50 MHz-50 GHz, 2.4mm	\$1850.00
HP 8900D/84811A Peak Power Meter, 0.1-18 GHz, 0-20 dBm peak	\$2500.00
HP Q8486A Power Sensor, 33-50 GHz, -30 to +20 dBm, for 435/6/7/8	\$1500.00
HP R8486A Power Sensor, 26.5-40 GHz, -30 to +20 dBm, for 435/6/7/8	\$1500.00
HP R8486D Power Sensor, 26.5-40 GHz, -70 to -20 dBm, for 435/6/7/8	\$1750.00
RF MILLIVOLTMETERS BOONTON 92C RF Millivoltmeter, 3 mV-3 V f.s.,	
10 kHz-1.2 GHz RACAL-DANA 9303 RF Millivoltmeter, -70 to +20 dBm,	\$500.00
10 kHz-2 GHz, GPIB	\$750.00
AMPLIFIER RES. 50AR15 Amplifier, 50 Watts, 46 dB gain, 0 1-15 MHz	\$1000.00
BOONTON 82AD Modulation Meter, AM/FM, 10-1200 MHz HP 11713A Switch / Attenuistor Driver, HPIB	\$500.00
HP 11729B-003 Carrier Noise Test Set, 5 MHz-3.2 GHz HP 3730B/3738B Downconverter, 5.9-8.9 GHz & 8.7-11.7 GHz	\$1900.00
HP 415E SWR Meter	\$200.00
HP 8349B Amplifier, 15 dB gain, 2-20 GHz, +20 dBm output HP 8403A-002 Pulse Modulator, 0.8-2.4 GHz,	\$3250.00
80 dB dynamic range HP 8406A Comb Generator, 1/ 10/ 100	\$450.00
HP 8447A-001 Dual Amplifier, 20 dB, 0.1-400 MHz,	\$500.00
HP 8447D-010 Preamplifier, 25 dB gain, 0.1-1300 MHz,	\$750.00
HP 8447E Amplifier, 22 dB, 0.1-1300 MHz, +13 dBm output	\$650.00
HP 8447F-H64 Dual Amp., 0.01-50 MHz 28 dB & 0.1-1300 MHz 25 dB	\$900.00
HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz-1300 MHz, HPIB	\$1350.00
HP 8901B-001 Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz-1300 MHz, HPIB	\$1900.00
MPD LAB-1-510-10 Amplifier, 48 dB gain, 500-1000 MHz, 10 Watts	\$750.00
RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter, 30-1500 MHz, AM, 1.5-100 kHz pk FM	\$350.00
HF POWER LABS ML50 Amplifier, 2-30 MHz, 47 dB gain, 50 Watts, metered, 28 V	\$200.00
HUHDE&SCHWARZ ESH2 Test Receiver, 9 kHz-30 MHz	\$3250.00

#### **COAXIAL & WAVEGUIDE**

AEROWAVE 28-3000/10 WR28 Directional Coupler,	
10 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$300.00
AMERICAN NUC. AM-432 Cavity Backed Spiral Antenna,	
LHC, 2-18 GHz, TNC(f) *NEW*	\$95.00
AVANTEK AMT-400X2 WR28 Active Doubler,	
+10 dBm in & out	\$450.00
BIRD 8201 500 Watt Oll Dielectric Load, DC-2.5 GHz	\$350.00
FXR/MICROLAB SL-03N Stub Stretcher, 0.3-6.0 GHz,	
100 Watts max., N(m/f)	\$75.00
GENERAL RADIO 874-LTL Constant Impedance Trombone Line,	
0-44 cm, DC-2 GHz	\$400.00
HP 11590A-001 Bias Network, 1.0-18.0 GHz, APC7	\$450.00
HP 11636A Power Divider, 2-Way, DC-18 GHz, N	\$300.00
HP 11691D Directional Coupler, 22 dB,	
2-18 GHz, N connectors	\$450.00
HP 11692D Dual Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz	\$800.00
HP 33327L-006 Prog. Step Attenuator,	
0-70 dB, DC-40 GHz, 2.9mm	. \$1000.00
HP 778D-011 Dual Dir. Coupler, 20 dB,	
0.1-2.0 GHz, APC7	\$450.00
HP 8498A-030 30 dB Attenuator, 25 Watts, DC-18 GHz	\$500.00
HP 87300C-020 Directional Coupler, 20 dB,	
1.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm	\$475.00
HP K422A WR42 Flat Broadband Detector, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$350.00
HP K532A WR42 Frequency Meter, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K752C WR42 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K752D WR42 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K870A WR42 Slide Screw Tuner, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$275.00
HP K914B WR42 Moving Load, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$250.00
HP Q752D WR22 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$650.00
HP R281A WR28 x 2.4mm(f) Adapter	\$600.00
HP R422A WR28 Crystal Detector, 26.5-40 GHz	\$400.00
HP R752A WR28 Directional Coupler, 3 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$450.00
HP R752D WR28 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$450.00
HP R914B WR28 Moving Load, 26.5-40 GHz	\$250.00

HP V3654 WB15 Isolator 25 dB 50-75 GHz	\$750.00
HP V305A WH 15 Isolatol, 25 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$650.00
HP V752D WH IS Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$150.00
HICHER 45000H 1110/1100 WD00 Directional Courters	\$150.00
HUGHES 45322H-1110/1120 WR22 Directional Couplers,	6250.00
10 or 20 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$350.00
HUGHES 45/12H-1000 WH22 Frequency Meter, 33-50 GHz	\$750.00
HUGHES 45714H-1000 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz	\$900.00
HUGHES 45722H-1000 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator,	1210/12/12/12/12/12/12
0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$1000.00
HUGHES 45724H-1000 WR15 Direct Reading Attenuator,	
0-50 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$1000.00
HUGHES 45732H-1200 WR22 Level Set Attenuator,	
0-25 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$250.00
HUGHES 45752H-1000 WR22 Direct Reading Phase Shifter.	
0-360 33-50 GHz	\$1400.00
HUGHES 45772H-1100 WR22 Thermistor Mount	
10 dr 10 dBm 22 E0 CHa	\$400.00
-2010+10 0BH, 33-50 GHZ	\$400.00
HUGHES 4/741H-2310 WH28 Phase Locked Gunn Osc.,	00000 00
32 GHz, +18 dBm	\$2000.00
HUGHES 47742H-1210 WR22 Phase Locked Gunn Osc.,	
42 GHz, +18 dBm	\$2750.00
KRYTAR 201020010 Directional Detector, 1-20 GHz,	1210101070000
SMA(f/f)/SMC	\$200.00
KRYTAR 2616S Directional Detector,	
1.7-26.5 GHz, K(f/m)/SMC	\$200.00
M/A-COM 3-19-300/10 WB19 Directional Coupler.	
10dB 40-60 GHz	\$450.00
NARDA 2000 cories Octave Read Directional Counters	\$450.00
NANDA 3000-series Octave Barld Directional Couplets,	\$150.00
N CONNECTORS	\$150.00
NARDA 3024 BI-Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$375.00
NAHDA 3090 Precision High Directivity Couplers	\$225.00
NARDA 368BNM Coaxial Hih Power Load, 500 Watts,	
2-18 GHz, N(m)	\$500.00
NARDA 3752 Coaxial Phase Shifter,	
0-180 deg/GHz, 1-5 GHz	\$900.00
NARDA 3753B Coaxial Phase Shifter,	
0-55 deg/GHz, 3.5-12.4 GHz	\$950.00
NARDA 4000-series Octave Band Directional Couplers,	
SMA connectors	\$75.00
NARDA 4247-20 Directional Coupler, 20 dB	10000 ALC
6 0-26 5 GHz 3 5mm(f)	\$200.00
NADDA E070 parice Provision Defectometer Countern	\$300.00
NARDA 5070-Series Frecision Reliectometer Couplets	
NARDA 562 DC BIOCK, TU MHZ-12.4 GHZ,	665 00
100 V max., N(m/t)	\$65.00
NARDA 765-10 10 dB Attenuator, 50 Watts,	0405.00
DC-5 GHz, N(m/f)	\$165.00
NARDA 791FM Variable Attenuator, 0-37 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$500.00
NARDA 792FF Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$375.00
NARDA 793FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator,	
0-20 dB,4-8GHz	\$225.00
NARDA 794FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator.	
0-40 dB.4-8GHz	\$375.00
OMNI-SPECTBA 2085-6010-00 Crystal Detector	
1-18 GHz neg polarity SMA m/f	\$50.00
PANTECH KVC1014/WD40 hundian Circulator	000.00
FAMILEOR KTG 1014 WH42 Junction Circulator,	0050 00
18.0-26.5 GHZ	\$250.00
SONOMA SCI. 21A3 WH42 Circulator, 20 dB, 20.6-24.8 GHz	675 00
	\$75.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz	\$75.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer,	\$75.00 \$150.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$1500.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator,	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$1500.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$1500.00 \$900.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$1500.00 \$900.00 \$600.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator.	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$1500.00 \$900.00 \$600.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$1500.00 \$900.00 \$600.00 \$1000.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz TRG W511 WB10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$1500.00 \$900.00 \$600.00 \$1000.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz WAVE INF 1009R0 WR28 Tormisted	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$1500.00 \$900.00 \$600.00 \$1000.00 \$750.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Creservide Counter 30 dB	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$1500.00 \$900.00 \$600.00 \$1000.00 \$750.00 \$200.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler, 30 dB	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$900.00 \$600.00 \$1000.00 \$1000.00 \$750.00 \$200.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz TRG V510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler, 30 dB WEINSCHEL 150-110 Programmable Step Atten., DC 19 CH2 SMA Intercent	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$150.00 \$900.00 \$600.00 \$1000.00 \$750.00 \$200.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz TRG W510 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler, 30 dB WEINSCHEL 150-110 Programmable Step Atten., DC-18 GHz, SMA *unused*	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$150.00 \$900.00 \$600.00 \$1000.00 \$750.00 \$200.00 \$450.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz TEKTRONIX WM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler, 30 dB WEINSCHEL 150-110 Programmable Step Atten., DC-18 GHz, SMA *unused* WEINSCHEL D5109 Double Stub Tuner, 1-13 GHz, N(m/f)	\$75.00 \$150.00 \$900.00 \$900.00 \$600.00 \$1000.00 \$750.00 \$200.00 \$450.00 \$150.00

#### COMMUNICATIONS

HP 37204A-003 HPIB Extender, fiber-optic connection *unused*	\$250.00
HP 4934A-J02 TIMS; CCITT option; battery power	\$1650.00
HP 59401A HPIB Bus Analyzer	\$375.00
TAMPA MW. LAB BUC1W-02W-CST Ku band Upconverter,	
1 Watt 14.0-14.5 GHz WR75 *NEW*	\$150.00
TEKTRONIX 1411R-opt.04 PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12,	
TSG11.TSP11.TSG13.15.16	\$1400.00
TEKTRONIX 147A NTSC Test Signal Generator.	
with noise test signal	\$800.00

#### MISCELLANEOUS

EG&G/ P.A.R. 5302 / 5316 Lock-in Amplifier, 100 mHz-1 MHz,	
GPIB/RS232C	\$2250.00
FLUKE 2180A RTD Digital Thermometer	\$500.00
HP 59307A HPIB VHF Switch	\$200.00
P.A.R. 5206-95.98 Two-Phase Lock-in Amp.,	
2 Hz-100 kHz, GPIB	\$650.00
TEKTRONIX TM5003 TM5000-series 3-slot	
Programmable Power Module	\$450.00
TEKTRONIX TM5006 TM5000-series 6-slot	
Programmable Power Module	\$500.00
TEKTRONIX TM503 TM500-series 3-slot Power Module	\$150.00
TEKTRONIX TM504 TM500-series 4-slot Power Module	\$175.00
TEKTRONIX TM506 TM500-series 6-slot Power Module	\$250.00
TEKTRONIX TM515 TM500-series 5-slot Portable Power Module	\$250.00

\$400.00

Exploring and Experimenting With Lasers and Their Properties

by Stanley York

Laser Insight

f you are a regular reader of this column, you'll know that some time ago, we looked at the pulsed laser, and in particular the Cr:ruby laser (Nuts  $\mathcal{E}$ Volts, March 2002). In that article, I had briefly introduced the concept of laser pulsing and Q-switching. The relationship between the flashlamp pulse, the raw laser pulse, and the Q-switched pulse were discussed, and the importance of proper timing between them. When it comes to measuring high-intensity light pulses, and especially the relative timing between them, the most common way of measuring them is with a high-speed photodetector and fast oscilloscope.

Wide bandwidth oscilloscopes are quite reasonably priced these days, and many experimenters have access to one either at home or at work. There are also many surplus stores that offer deep discounts in used test equipment.

Unfortunately though, commercial high-speed photodetectors are harder to find, and rather expensive. There do not seem to be too many of these on the surplus market either, but once in a while, you can find them at specialty houses.

The detection of optical pulses has a long history, actually preceding the laser by many years. In fact, Einstein's explanation of the photoelectric effect is considered by many as the start of the wide acceptance of the light photon. But light detectors go even further back than this. Calibrated optical detectors had to be in existence at the time Planck first measured and then explained the blackbody spectra, around the turn of the 20th century.

The communications industry now relies heavily on the detection of high-speed optical pulses, and the trend to go faster and faster in communications speed, and the volume of data that has to be transmitted, has spurred on the electro-optical industry to find better, cheaper, and faster materials from which to make the next generation of electronic components.

At the beginning of the computer age – a mere 20 years or so ago – a computer running at a few MegaHertz was top of the line, superfast, and enormously expensive. For the common man, anyway. These days, a small laptop computer has vastly greater power, runs hundreds of times faster, and above everything else, is so cheap when you compare dollar-for-dollar than those early machines. Newer materials, better and faster production methods have all contributed to this trend in semiconductor-based technology.

I recently spent some time in Korea, and believe me, there are a lot of things going on over there that suggest more changes are coming in the entertainment and communications fields. As you read this column, I will again be in Korea, this time for about three months, working on some projects both in the laser industry, and in commercial electronics. I'll give you some details of my trip after I get back.

#### Photosensors

There are many different types of photosensors available now, some of which would make good laser pulse detectors, some not. This month, I'd like to look at these sensors and see which devices are usable, and describe how we can speed up a seemingly slow photodiode, perhaps to the point where it becomes suitable for use with a pulsed laser.

Since we are living in a solidstate age, I won't even consider the vacuum tube photosensors. Although saying that, there was an application I was involved in a few years ago that actually used a high-speed vacuum photodiode ... but, I digress.

I'm sure that most readers are familiar with light-dependent-resistors (LDRs). Most early light-beam detectors used this type of light sensor. The problems associated with LDRs are typical of the resistor: temperature drift, aging, response to different light wavelengths, and slow response. For applications in controlled environments, and with relatively slow changes in light level, the LDR was and still is quite satisfactory. But as faster response times were needed, as well as more reliable and predictable operation, the number of light-sensitive devices grew. LDRs still have their uses, but for any high-speed application, their characteristics are far from ideal.



## Semiconductor photosensors

The next thing to hit the markets was the semiconductor photosensors: photodiodes and phototransistors. This is where we will spend some time this month.

There are two types of photodiodes: the photovoltaic type, and the photoconductive type.

The photovoltaic types produce a potential difference across the diode junction when light impinges upon it. Light energy causes the formation of electronhole pairs (the current carriers) in the diffuse region of the junction. The higher the energy of the light (that is brighter light or shorter wavelength), the greater the release of current carriers and the greater the potential difference developed. Photovoltaic diodes

tend to have a peak in their response around the middle of the visible spectrum, as shown in Figure 19-1. The sensitivity of the device depends on the energy gap of the materials used in the diode. In addition to germanium and silicon, cadmium selenide (CdSe), cadmium telluride (CdTe), and cadmium sulphide (CdS) are among the most commonly-used materials for photovoltaic diodes.

In the photoconductive diodes, the diode has to be biased with a DC supply voltage. The PN junction is normally reversebiased as shown in Figure 19-2. Normally, the only current able to flow in this circuit is the reverseleakage current (also called the dark current).

Under zero illumination, the dark current is very small. Light energy again causes the formation of electron-hole pairs, which are then swept across the junction by the electric field developed in the depletion region. The result is a current flow — a photocurrent that is proportional to the effective irradiance on the junction. Photoconductive diodes typically have a low-temperature coefficient, and the response times are usually in the sub-microsecond range. The spectral response (i.e.,



to a photoconductive-type diode.

#### aser Insight



the device's response to color) and the speed of the device can be tailored by the geometry and doping of the junction. If the junction area is increased, the device will be able to collect more light and thus become more sensitive. But only at the cost of increased junction capacitance and reduced speed.

The addition of the reversebias current greatly reduces the diffusion of majority carriers across the junction. The minority carriers still move around as usual. When light photons hit the PN junction, minority carriers drifting from the bulk material into the diffusion region of the junction are swept across the junction by the absorbed energy, and contribute to the flow of photocurrent. Light energy falling on the bulk material does nothing, since minority carriers generated away from the junction will recombine long before getting to the diffusion region. Since the flow of current depends on how many minority carriers are drifting into the junction, it follows that this is also a relatively slow process, since most of the carriers are generated within the bulk (neutral) regions of the material.

In order to liberate more minority carriers in a given space, and allow those carriers to move more freely into the junction area, a slightly different diode construction is used: the PIN diode. Figure 19-3 illustrates the difference in construction between the PN photodiode and the P-I-N photodiode.

All considerations so far have been focused on the absorbed optical energy and knowing where it is absorbed. If the light photons hit the bulk material, they do nothing to increase current flow. Similarly, if the light photons go through the material, again they will do nothing, since they were not absorbed in the active diffusion region.

In Figure 19-3a, if a light photon were to hit the contact area, it would shadow the underlying surface and do nothing. If the light were to pass around the contact and be absorbed deep in the N region, again it would do nothing because the minority carriers are likely to recombine before drifting into the diffusion region.

It would be better, from many aspects, if the minority carriers were generated where the field is large, and the charge transport (i.e., the velocity) is due to a fast drift rather than a slow diffusion. This can be accomplished by adding an intrinsic region (i.e., a high-resistance layer) between the P and N layers as shown in Figure 19-3b. This construction is known as a P-I-N diode.

These days, most high-speed photodetectors for laser work are of this variety. If the intrinsic layer is thick compared to the optical absorption length, then most of the photocurrent will be generated in the layer, where the field is largest. Any carriers liberated in this region are immediately swept to the appropriate contact. There is also another very important advantage: since the intrinsic layer separates the two depletion-layer charges of the junction, the junction capacitance is lowered (like putting an insulator between the plates of a charged capacitor).

This effect further contributes



Figure 19-3. This drawing illustrates the differences between PN junction photodiode and the P-I-N photodiode.

(B)



Diffusion region

to a faster photodiode. The further application of a reverse bias to the junction effectively forces those plates further apart, lowering the capacitance even more. Photodiodes of this construction type can have rise times (see sidebar) down in the low nanosecond range.

There is one more type of photoconductive diode: the avalanche diode, and it has a different operating mode to the PN or PIN diodes. In a laser, photons stimulate the release of energy from other excited particles in the lasing medium. This happens during the photons transition down through the medium, when particle collisions occur. The same thing is true when electrons and holes move through a semiconductor junction. The particle collisions cause an avalanche of free carriers. Diodes using this effect are called avalanche photodiodes.

The second generation carriers move under the influence of the electric field set up across the junction, and can lead to the creation of a third generation, and so on. These devices are essentially high-gain devices, and are very sensitive. However, they are noisier than their less sensitive counterparts, and are prone to thermal runaway unless carefully controlled.

Phototransistors (Figure 19-4) have widespread uses in all types of photosensing applications, particularly where saturation switching is required. You may remember we built a laser-based revolution counter some time ago that used a phototransistor as the detector or sensing element. This type of transistor is good in this application, but it must be carefully calibrated for use as a laser pulse detector.

P-I-N photodiode

A relatively low light level input may be enough of a drive signal to run the collector current into saturation. This is okay if all we need to do is sense that a light is present or not, but it tells us nothing about the relative scale or intensity of the light. However, this is no good for a laser pulse detector because the output from the sensor should follow precisely the relative intensity of the laser pulse. This being said, it should be obvious now that if the light detector were to saturate, any further increase in light intensity would go unnoticed by the detector. So each phototransistor used in this application must be carefully biased so that it operates in a linear region of its collector current.

The graph in Figure 19-4 represents a normal collector current/collector voltage characteristic for a constant base drive (or light level input). Unfortunately, the expected range of light levels to be produced from any laser is quite unpredictable. The light level reflected from a diffuse white reflecting wall will be different





#### Laser Insight



from the reflections from a dark, light-absorbing surface, for instance. So, from any standpoint, the results obtained from a photodetector of any kind, is purely relative.

The nature of phototransistors, with the characteristically sharp "knee," makes it generally unsuitable for making relative light amplitude measurements. For this reason, photodiodes are by far the more popular choice when it comes to designing instruments for the relative measurement of light pulses.

When measurements are made using photodiodes, it must be remembered that diodes also saturate. Too much light will cause them to avalanche, just as the photodiodes avalanche are designed to do. To avoid this situation, it is customary in laser labs and in industry to take test shots and add neutral density filters to the front of the detector. Doing this reduces the amount of light entering the photodiode aperture and puts the diode in a linear portion of its characteristic curve (Figure

19-5). This procedure ensures that when consecutive pulses are fired, the photodiode will produce an output that is an accurate representation of the relative intensity of the light pulses. This is very important when accurately known pulses are required. In holography, for example, a pulse laser is used to illuminate the motion of a fast moving object, or perhaps an engine part under stress. If the laser pulses are not properly characterized, then the exposure to the holographic plate becomes unpredictable.

If you remember the discussion early in this series, we touched upon the importance of spatial and longitudinal mode structure of the laser beam. In high-speed holography using a pulsed laser, interference fringes from bad longitudinal mode paths can ruin an otherwise decent hologram. A high-speed photodiode will allow the resonator mirror alignment and etalon adjustments to be made that reduce these modes to the point where they become insignificant. junction capacitance a few paragraphs back, we saw how the response time of the photodiode is tied in with the charging of this junction capacitance. To increase the charge rate, and thereby reduce the risetime of the diode, the series resistor Rs in Figure 19-5. should be made small. Typically, in commercial devices, the output impedance is 50 ohms to match the characteristic impedance of transmission lines and minimize ringing that occurs in these lines when pulses are transmitted down them. Ringing distorts the electrical pulse form and must be reduced as much as possible. Figure 19-6 illustrates the effects of ringing on an electrical pulse on a transmission line. The individual inductors and capacitors indicated in the drawing represent the distributed inductance and capacitance down the length of the transmission line. The square pulse sent into the input of the line sets up resonant peaks at the sharp transition points due to the distributed LC of the line, and these peaks distort the output pulse as shown. To correct this situation, or at least to compensate for it, we have to make sure the impedance of the transmission

When we were discussing the

The rise time of a pulse (electrical or optical) is normally given as the time required for the signal to get from 10% of its final value, to 90% of its final value (Figure 19-7). Similarly, the fall time of a pulse is the time taken for the pulse to fall from 90% of its starting value to 10% of the starting value. This is the generally accepted method of specifying pulse sources, and the instruments used to measure them, such as oscilloscopes, pulse counters, etc., to measure risetimes, simply increase the scale of the signal present on the oscilloscope trace until the peaks of the pulse reach the zero and 100% graticule lines, then read the time between the 10% and 90% marks. In this example, the timebase is 1mSec/division. The risetime of the pulse (the amplitude isn't important here) measured between the 10% and 90% marks is 0.8 mSec. So the risetime is 800 microseconds (0.8mSec).

line is matched to the output impedance of the photodetector. Next month, we'll make a photodetector based on the principles we've seen in this issue. As always, if you have any questions regarding lasers or optics in general, or if you have any suggestions for future columns, please send me some email. I always answer everyone who contacts me, even though it sometimes takes a while. My email address is: **stanley.york@att.net. NV** 





www.SMDRework.com

Circle #83 on the Reader Service Card.

Make more than the holidays bright this year for your favorite electronics nut

# Treat yourself and a friend to this special subscription offer!!

# Great Holiday Gift Savings Get 2 One-Year Subs for ONLY \$30!

Use the attached card to send a friend or loved one a special gift this holiday season when you buy or renew your own subscription — get **2 One-Year Subscriptions to Nuts & Volts for only \$30!** (US only). *Save 40% off the regular subscription rate for each sub!* **MORE GIFTS?** Put additional names on a separate sheet and mail in an envelope along with the card and payment of *only \$15 each!* 

Order by phone (800) 783-4624 Online www.nutsvolts.com Fax (909) 371-3052



# FINHTHING THEY CFIN DOM



BASICX24 \$49.95 (01+1)

Executing 65,000 lines of Basic code per second the BasicX-24 is the KING of Basic programmable microcontrollers.

COM

400 bytes RAM. 32K User program area. 19 I/O lines with 8 10Bit ADC's. Real multitasking and Serial UARTs.

WWW.BAS

1111111.5 ERCOM

Siteplayer is a true stand-alone mini web server.

Super easy to use. Standard RJ-45 network interface. Control or monitor anything over the web.

2x16 SERIALLCD™ \$39.95 (07+1)

SITEPLAYER"

\$29.95 (DT+ 1)



High quality serial 2x16 LCD with backlight

Easy to use. 2400 & 9600 Baud support Software controllable backlight and contrast. 2x16 Serial LCD

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

DETMEDIA INC. 10940 NORTH STALLARD PLACE TUCSON ARIZONA 85 36 DECEMBER 2002 WWW.NETMEDIA.COM 520. 544.4567

1




plays well with NTSC and PAL. is your new best friend.

#### Meet BOB-3 at www.decadenet.com

Decade Engineering's new BOB-3 module easily overlays text on video. BOB-3 displays up to 17 lines of 40 characters, including 63 custom characters. Other features include vertical scrolling, a standalone display option, faster serial communication, automatic video generation, and much more.



clear, detailed information on building the devices

that are at the heart of surveillance and counter-

surveillance. Self-build electronics projects are

Surveillance

Devices

Simple to Use

Run From Any Version

of Windows®

sales@flashcutcnc.com

www.flashcutcnc.com

· Chassis/Housings

· Any 3D Part

Automated Machine Tools to Produce

FLASHCUT CNC

1263 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, CA 94025

4949 St. Elmo Avenue, Bethesda, MD 20814

Toll Free 888-883-5274

Tel 650-853-1444 Fax 650-853-1405

Panels

PCB Prototypes

\$39.99

his is the book that

security system installers and hobbyists have been

waiting for. Paul Brookes launches straight into the

practicalities of electronic

surveillance with plenty of

security professionals,



# Herbert Warford of Florence, MT

PAID SUBSCRIBERS

AUTOMATICALLY

ENTERED EACH

MONTH!

# sponsor

\$350.00 Gift Certificate towards purchases at Parallax!

Just fill in and mail the card supplied in the magazine or call our toll free order line at (800) 783-4624 with a Visa or MasterCard. If you do not wish to order a subscription, but would like to be entered in our drawing, simply send or email your name, address, and telephone number to *Nuts & Volts*, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879 or drawing@nutsvolts.com. No phone entries accepted. All orders/entries must be received by the last day of the month to be included in that particular month's drawing.

## Make the season bright for your favorite electronics nut ... Find out how on Page 35



#### Sequence Programmable Robotic Arm System

ftentimes, robotics can be a difficult and expensive passion that an electronic experimenter can pursue. The hardcore robotisist is undaunted however, for supplying a project merely presents a challenge to one's ingenuity, for one is after all, a robot builder.

Having built anything robotic, you know that parts can be found in the most interesting places. You know, one man's trash is another man's treasure. For that reason, and in the spirit of ingenuity, the information is presented here for building an affordable robotic arm. Wherever possible, exact parts identification and specifications are included.

#### THE T-4 DEMONSTRATOR

The arm motor and gear box that were used in the T-4 demonstrator were found in a broken toy that was discarded. A motor gear box assembly that you may find or purchase may be different, but with custom modifications, you can still apply the principles described here.

#### MOTORS

The arm lift and lower motor were a discarded child's toy that I removed the motor and gearbox assembly from which is represented in Figure 2 by letter E. It operates on a single 1.5-volt battery which is encased in a double AA battery holder. To attach the gearbox to the swivel base required cutting some small boards to lock down and stabilize the drive system. A hole was cut in circuit board R to accommodate the drive shaft. To secure the board to the gearbox, a small piece of circuit board (letter I) was cut and attached with two screws, while L brackets provided support and the connection to another circuit board (letter C). Circuit board (letter K) and wood support (letter D) combine with L brackets to complete the arm platform.

A pre-drilled hole in the center of the circuit board platform (letter C) is to accommodate the shaft of the turn motor. Next, a large plastic slip gear which was obtained from a discarded tape recorder, is glued to the platform and a long pin is heated and inserted into the top gear to provide a stop.

Another circuit board is used to mount the motor (letter A) to its housing, a piece of plastic PVC (letter S). This motor was purchased at a local surplus electronics store for \$2.00 and it is a larger, heavy-duty six-volt DC motor that will operate with a 1.5 battery at a slower, more desirable speed, and still have enough torque. The complementary plastic gears are attached to a bushing that fits over the motor shaft. Metal spacers can often serve as perfect bushing adapters. Brackets (letter L) serve as a physical stop, as well as an elec-





trical stop for the turn system.

#### ARM

Once again, the "trash"

proved to be a good place to find parts, like an old discarded FM receiver which contained a tuning pulley (letter H) that matched the diameter of the gearbox axial.

guest hosted by

Terence Thomas







Figure 4. Sequencer Foil Pattern



Four holes were drilled in the pulley: two for mounting the arm (letter F), one for mounting the stop pin (letter G), and one for the reset wire. Because the pulley is made of aluminum, you can't solder a wire to it, so the wire should be stripped back long enough to wrap around and solder to itself. Check the wire for electrical continuity and then place a rubber cap over the connection. This assures that movement will not place continual strain on the contact point and helps prevent breakage.

Safety pins can be attached as a mechanical stop, as well as an electrical stop (letter G). The arm itself is made from small planks of Balsa wood. It is light yet strong and is available at local hobby stores. Since the arm is essentially hollow, wires to manipulators can be tucked inside. A terminal strip (letter J) is provided to connect the various devices and a short piece of plastic (letter N) keeps the leads organized and out of the way.

#### ELECTRONICS

The drive unit for the arm (letter V) is a 4017 decade counter that is driven by a simple variable speed unijunction transispulse generator. tor Switch S1 enables the user to start or stop the sequence at any time. while potentiometer R1 determines the speed of the sequence. Resistor R2 prevents the speed from exceeding practical limits and an LED monitors the pulse rate. The 10 sequencer outputs are fed to 10 1N914 diodes that function as an isolation matrix. The outputs on the circuit board are not

in sequential order, so you must select the proper numerical order at the other end of the computer ribbon cable. Potentiometer R1 and switch S1 are mounted on another circuit board for easy control access.

Two 10-pin IC sockets allow you to program arm movement and any type of manipulator you may choose (more on this later). The channels are wired to the sockets so that the arm and manipulator action can be programmed with small wires. Anything less than a 10-stage program can be reset by feeding a wire back to pin 15 of the sequencer.

#### POWER

Relays are used to switch battery power to the operating motors. Since motors create lots of power spikes, it is a good idea not to use the same power source for the computer components. Four 555 timers are used to trigger the relays that provide the turning motion (left and right) and lifting motion (up and down). Only one of these actions should be activated at a time. When a turn or lift is complete, the mechanical stop sends a signal to pin 4 of the timer to turn it off.

#### PROGRAMMER

To assure a versatile arm, a programming patch board has been provided (see Figure 5)

to determine both the number and sequence of procedures; 10pin IC sockets were used for the programming outputs from the sequencer. A set of eight differ-



Figure 6. Programmer Foil Side



Figure 7. Foil Pattern



#### Figure 8. Circuit Board Layout

ent colored input terminals were cut from a 20-position SIP socket, as well as a single jack to provide reset access. Small wires were used to patch any of the







Figure 10. Shade Manipulator



Figure 11. Initiator Board



outputs to the set, reset channels of the lift, and turn motors of the arm. It would be a good idea to make the first stage a pause before repeating the series. Four other inputs can accommodate manipulators or other devices that you may want to add in the future. The power switch is also located on the programmer board. Manipulators may require additional circuitry, like that shown in the Figure 5.

#### PATCHING CHARTS

A page of programming charts (Figure 16) is included to enable you to document any new patches. If you need more, just make some copies of the charts for the future.

Different color pens will help you identify the order of functions. Two examples are shown to get vou started. Since the first stage is not used, row 1 is not used. Orange was chosen to indicate the patch connection that moves the arm from left to right. Blue was chosen to indicate stage 3 which lowers the arm. Stage 4 is represented by the color brown and raises the arm. Green is the color that resets the arm back to the left. Position 6 lowers the arm once again and stage 7 raises it. At stage 8, a black patch is used to reset to stage 1. The second patch is identical with the addition of a magnetic manipulator, represented by red for on and purple for off.

#### CONSTRUCTION

The entire unit is mounted on a piece of Formica-covered press-board. This makes the project look professional and provides a stable base for all the components. Rubber feet keep the unit from scratching desk or table tops.



42 DECEMBER 2002/Nuts & Volts Magazine

All circuit boards are mounted with round head screws and spacers. The main motor tube is secured to the base with three mini angle brackets. Battery holders are fastened with small wood screws and the wall unit power jack is held in place with a heavy gauge angle bracket that, once again, was retrieved from the trash.

#### MANIPULATORS

For this article, a shade manipulator (letter T in Figure 1) is used to cover light-sensitive devices for demonstration purposes. Other manipulators – such as magnetic – can be made from a machine screw and large washers as shown in Figure 14. The amount of turns of wire needed to produce an effective magnetic attraction will depend upon the gauge of wire you use and how many turns. This type of manipulator is easy to experiment with and can be used with as little as a 1.5-volt battery.





#### Robotics Amateur

Conducting manipulators are made of metal and designed to bridge contacts and complete circuits. Like the shade manipulator, the conducting manipulator is a passive device and requires no wiring.

Grasping manipulators should be kept simple and lightweight. The grasping manipulator (see Figure 12) uses rubber feet as graspers (number 1) and is attached to two metal pieces (number 4) that are connected together with an angle bracket (number 3) and a hinge at the top (number 2). A small piece of wood with a beveled edge on top is used to allow the hinge to open.

A solenoid (number 6) is used to open the manipulator and a mounting screw (number 7) is used to attach it to the arm. A circuit to operate the grasping manipulator has also been included (Figure 13).

#### **INITIATOR BOARD**

Switch S1 and potentiometer R1, are mounted on a separate circuit board to provide more convenient access. Either a toggle or push-button type may be used according to your personal preference. Potentiometer R1 controls the speed of the activity and should be adjusted to give a little time between actions.

#### **OPERATION**

As you can see in Figure 15, a pulse generator triggers a 10stage sequencer that, in turn, produces a programmable number of stages to a relay circuit board. The relays isolate the computer power supply by accessing battery power to the two drive motors. Mechanical stops also serve as electrical turn off signals to disengage the relay drive circuit.

The sequence of the simplest operation procedure is lift-turndrop-lift-turn-drop ... this completes one cycle of operation. Set and reset are used as action designators; set meaning a right turn for the swivel motor, and reset meaning a turn back to the left. The lifting of the arm is indicated by set and dropping the arm is reset.

More elaborate patches will utilize more stages of the sequencer and may involve manipulators of one sort or another. The magnetic manipulator, for example, can pick up small metal objects and transport them from one side to



RESISTORS R1 – 250K Pot. R2 – 33K

#### R3 - 100 ohm R4 - 15K R5 - 220K

CAPACITORS C1 – 1000 MFD 16 volt C2 – 10 MFD 35 volt C3-C8 ->1 MFD

TRANSISTORS **Unijunction Transistor** 2N4891

#### SOCKETS

- 20-Pin sockets RadioShack 276-1991
- 20-Position SIP socket
- RadioShack 276-1975
- 4 8-Pin DIP sockets RadioShack 276-1995
- 5-Lug tie terminal strip RadioShack 274-688 1 - Four-position dual row barrier
- strip DC input jack RadioShack 274-1576

#### DIODES

10 - 1N9141 - LED

RELAYS DEG-QUAZ-SS-1050 5-VDC single pole Double throw relay RadioShack 275-240A

#### **CIRCUIT BOARDS**

1 - Mini board RadioShack 276-148 - IC PC board RadioShack 276-159 4 - Copper clad boards 2-13/16 x

## 1-13/16

WIRE Computer ribbon Connecting wire Small gauge flexible connecting wire

#### GEARS

- 2-inch plastic slip gears 1 - 1-inch aluminum turner pulley

#### SCREWS

16 - 1-1/4 inch round head wood screws

8 - 1/2-inch wood screws 7 - 1/2-inch machine screws and nuts

SPACERS 8 - 3/4-inch aluminum 5 - 1/4-inch aluminum

L BRACKETS Seven miniature Two long

ARM 3 - Balsa wood planks cut to 6-1/2 inch lengths

#### SPRING Manipulator mounting spring

#### MANIPULATORS

#### SHADE

1 plastic carpenter's shim or any similarly shaped dark piece of plastic will do.

#### GRASPING

- Small rubber feet
   Metal pieces 2
- 2-Small hinge
- Miniature L bracket
- Small machine screws 5-
- and nuts - Small solenoid

#### CONDUCTING

Any metal piece that will meet the physical and conducting requirements of the circuit.

#### **CIRCUIT BOARD**

R1 - 100K resistor R2-R4 - 1K resistors R3 - 2K2 resistor C1-C2 - .1 capacitors IC - 555 Timer Barrier strip, two position

#### MAGNETIC

1-inch machine screw and nut 3/4-inch diameter washers 3/4-inch x 1-inch circuit board Small gauge coil wire



#### QUICK and PAINLESS Programmable Robotics!

#### **Robot Builders - Ready** for something different?



Our Co-Processor adds the best of the standard features to some killer new ones. It really Steps up your Stamp - other controllers too.

Also look at our Controller Board. It adds a genuine top of the line Basic Stamp 2p40® processor, lots of available I/O, connectors, CPU speed, and DC power! It's the same PCB and Co-Processor we use in our robot.

Already have or are you building a Stamp based robot? Our Co-Processor and PCB will make superior upgrades.

Great for animatronics and walkers!

See how far they take YOU!

Blue Bell Design Inc.

www.bluebelldesign.com

Circle #75 on the Reader Service Card.

#### Mobile Robotics

Used world wide for research!



Mobile Robots Micro Controllers Artificial Intelligence Sonar Units Optics Vision Systems



Zagros Robotics PO Box 460342 St. Louis, MO 63146-7342 Phone (314)768-1328 Fax (314)576-5568 http://www.zagrosrobotics.com info@zagrosrobotics.com



Top View With Arm Removed From Base

another. Experimentation is the key to finding the manipulator of the choice, but you are a robot builder and no stranger to experimenting.

CONCLUSION

You may not find all of the parts for this project as shown,

for many of them were foraged from trash bins. The article is meant as a guide to inspire your creativity. What you will find on *your* safari through the world of discarded treasures is not predictable, however, what is presented here will hopefully inspire your ingenuity ... so get started. **NV** 





MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810

Circle #79 on the Reader Service Card.

Get 2. One-Year Subscriptions for \$30.00!! That's 40% off the regular price! See Page 35 for all the details!

## **Earn Your Degree at Home!**



Cleveland Institute of Electronics offers comprehensive yet affordable independent study training programs in electronics and computer technology. Experience a step-by-step teaching method designed specifically for the independent study student.

#### Build on what you already know!

You may be eligible to apply for advanced standing in CIE's A.A.S. Degree Program based on your previous military training or academic history. If you're like most readers of this magazine, your electronics

background can help you receive your degree in less time than you think!

**Choose from many programs!** Earn an Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology or a Diploma from one of our other high tech programs. All the lab equipment and instructor support you need to succeed is included with every program.

Name	
Address	
City	
State	Zip
Phone	ANV
Send for a F	REE Course Catalog
CIE: 1776 E.	7th, Cleveland, OH 44114

Call (800) 243-6446 or visit www.cie-wc.edu for a FREE Catalog!

# FCC Course with Certificate

#### A Powerful 19 Lesson Self-Study Program on one CD!

After completing this course you will be ready to take the FCC examination for a General Radiotelephone Operator License.

The General Radiotelephone Operator License is required to adjust, maintain or repair any FCC licensed radiotelephone transmitters in the aviation, maritime and international fixed public radio services. It is issued for the lifetime of the holder.



#### 19 FCC Lessons on CD ROM

Every lesson is presented in a clear and easy-to-understand format which makes learning this material fun and easy. After each lesson you'll take an exam. You can take it on-line or fill out one of the answer sheets we provide and mail it. After you finish the 19 lessons we'll send you a Certificate of Completion from Cleveland Institute of Electronics that's suitable for framing.

**CIE Instructor Assistance with Priority Grading** 

Use our toll-free hot line to talk with our faculty if you ever need assistance with your lessons. Your exams will be graded and sent back to you within 24 hrs.

(800) 321-2155 or visit www.ciebookstore.com CIE Bookstore: 1776 E. 17th, Cleveland, OH 44114 CIE Bookstore: 1776 E. 17th, Cleveland, OH 44114 CIE Bookstore: 1776 E. 17th, Cleveland, OH 44114

Circle #78 on the Reader Service Card.



Circle #63 on the Reader Service Card.

# Automated 256 Message Interface

By Mark Van Steenburgh

# Reserve as much of the BSI code space for your control application as possible, and use a PC for display of up to 256 pre-determined messages.

s many BASIC Stamp (especially BS1) users know, storage resources are at a premium. No complaints here, for the price of a BS1, you get a lot of features. This article focuses on reserving as much of the BS1 code space for your control application as possible, and uses a PC for display of pre-determined messages. Up to 256 of them, in fact.

For those of you that read my last article that ran in Oct. 02 — "Simple Interface Uses Common Tools" this application uses the same basic tools (BS1, InByte, and MS Excel). Since the details of how the byte of data is passed from the BS1 to the MS Excel application was outlined in detail in the above-mentioned article, I will not re-iterate them here.



#### The Application

We will use a BS1 (BASIC Stamp 1) running a simple random number generating program (reminiscent of the magic eight ball; see Figure 1). The user will — by pressing a push-button switch connected to the BS1 — cause a random number between 0 and 255 to be generated and sent to the PC. The number, in byte form, is sent serially and is received by InByte (running on the PC) and made available via DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) to our Excel application. The Excel application will use the byte of information to look up the pre-assigned message for display to the user (see Figure 2).

#### InByte

InByte is a simple interface program for Windows PCs that reads a byte of data arriving on a serial port (see Figure 3). InByte is also a DDE server. This allows access to the byte of information using Microsoft Excel via DDE. InByte can be downloaded at http://www.emergingtechllc.com/downloads. For more information on InByte, see the Emerging Technologies, LLC., website or my last article.

#### **Excel Interface**

Now that we have figured out that Excel is capable of much more



than bean counting, let's take a look at another "out-of-the-box" Excel application. This application makes use of the byte of data received from our BS1 in a different manner than in the last article. We will take a look at the byte and use two different methods to look up pre-stored messages.

Two different message displays have been created. The first is a lookup-based display, set up to look similar to a 20-character single line LCD. The second, an indirect-based display is set up to look like a 20-character, two-line LCD. At the top right hand corner of the display screen, the computer date and time are displayed.

To keep this relatively simple, we will use only cell-based formulas (no VBA macros). Our interface will use three Excel functions: lookup(), indirect(), and now(). We will also make use of range names and sheet (tab) names.

**Workbook Convention** – Once again the application uses a simple convention for keeping track of the automation. Cells are formatted to indicate to the programmer how they are used. The formats are as follows: cells with yellow background contain formulas; cells with blue fonts indicate the data is used elsewhere; cells or groups of cells (a range) assigned a range name have a double line border. The only exception to this convention is the operator interface page. This page is formatted for appearance to appeal to the user. In this case, the sheet tab "display" (see Figure 4).

**Using Sheet Names** – In this application, sheet names are used. They appear on the tabs located near the bottom of the workbook window. Many of us are accustomed to using sheet names. For those of us who are not, naming the sheets becomes useful in writing formulas that read easily. This may not be important in a small application, but as your application grows, you will find yourself thankful you have used sheet names. You can name the sheet by right clicking (the other mouse button) on the



46 DECEMBER 2002/Nuts & Volts Magazine

#### **Automated 256 Message Interface**

	Q 7 8 0 0	- 100 100	% • 2	* Courier		-	電田	⊞•"
nsgTable 🔹	= ******* Me	essage 001		0.214		-	1000	1.1 <del>.1.1.1</del>
yteVal	B	C		D			E	-
isglD	*** Message 001		* Line	1 Message	001 *	Line	2 Mes	sage
nsgTable	*** Message 002		* Line	1 Message	002 *	Line	2 Mes	sage
3 3 ****	**** Message 003	alde	* Line	1 Message	003 *	Line	2 Mes	sage
4 4	**** Message 004	IE.	* Line	1 Message	004 *	Line	2 Mes	sage
5 5 ****	**** Message 005	(e)	* Line	1 Message	005 *	Line	2 Mes	sage 🚽
d d b bi dde /	display \msgDB /			1		10	-	
Ready		E			N	MU	_	1
								(marked)
Microsoft Excel	- display255.xls Insert Format Iools	Data Windo	w Help	201 Canada	WG I		- 8	
Microsoft Excel	- display255.sds Insert Format Iools   D. * 12 Carl of 12	Data Windo	w Help % + (?)	»» Courier	WA21.0	*	1 国	- 0 × - 8 × 田 • *
Microsoft Excel	- display255.xls Insert Format Icols   Q V R V III IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Data Windo - ∭∭ 100 ?(byteVal,d	w <u>H</u> elp % + (?) isplay255.)	20 Courier	)lay255.)	•	Table)	- 0 × - 8 × - 8 ×
Microsoft Excel	- display255.xls Insert Format Icols	Data Windo - ∭i 100° ?(byte∀al,d	w Help % + (?) isplay255.)	20 Courier klsimsgiD,disp	olay255.)	• (IsImsg	<b>≇ ፼</b> Table)	- 0 × - 8 × - 8 ×
C5	- display255.xds Insert Format Icols   C V C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Data Windo - ∭u 100* ?(byte∀al,d	we <u>He</u> np % + (?) isplay255.>	2 Courier klsimsglD,disp	olay255.)	• (IsImsg	₹ ∰ Table)	- 0 × - 5 × - 5 ×
Hicrosoft Excel	- display255.xds Insert Format Icols	Data Windo - Man 100 - (byte∀al,d	we ∐eekp % + (?) isplay255.>	° Courier distmsglD,disp	olay255.)	• klsimsg	Table)	- 0 × - 8 × - 8 ×
C5	- display255.xls Insert Format Icols   	Data Windo - Mi 100 Y(byteVal,d	w ⊞ek % • ② isplay255.> ★ ]	*   courier klsimsgiD,disp Mes	sð	dsimsg	■ 函 Table)	-¤× -¤× ⊞-*
C5	- display255.xls Insert Format Icols	Data Windo - Min 100° P(byte∀al,d	w ⊞elp % • (?) isplay255.> ₩ ]	*  courier disimsgiD,disp Mes	sð	ن داsimsg	■ 函 Table)	- D × - Ø × # • *
Microsoft Excel	- display255.xds Insert Format Icols   C V C V C V C V C V C V C V C V C V C V	Data Windo (b) 100 (b)teVal,d	w Help % + (2) isplay255.x ₩ ]	*) Courier (IsImsgID,disp Mes	sð	ن العامل	■ 函 Table)	



Using Range Names - Let's take a look at range names. Most of us know that cells in an Excel spreadsheet are identified by their column and row location. For example, A1 is the first cell located in column A and row 1. A range of cells is denoted A1:B2, which includes cells: A1, A2, B1, and B2. To make this a bit easier on the programmer, ranges can be named. In our application, there are three range names used: byteVal, msgID, and msgTable. Range names can be viewed by clicking on the pull-down box next to the formula box in the formula bar. Selecting the range name "byteVal" will take your cursor directly to that range in the spreadsheet. Formulas are more readable using the range name to represent the data contained within the range. Range names can be created in a couple of ways. The easiest is to select the range of cells to be named by highlighting the cells, then click in the range name box in the formula bar, type over the highlighted cell location with the range name, and hit the enter key to complete (see Figure 6). Range names can also be managed from the menu by clicking INSERT then NAME. For more information on range names see Excel help.

The Lookup Function - Moving on, let's take a look at the lookup() function. There are two ways to use lookup, vector and array. We will be

using vector. The vector lookup formula is seen below. The function syntax is: =lookup(variable to look for, range to look in, range to get results from). For more detailed information, search Excel help for lookup(). In our application, we will look up the variable byteVal in the range msgID and return the results from the range msgTable. Note that range names are used for the InByte value (byteVal), lookup ID (msgID), and results table (msgTable). These ranges can be found on the msgDB tab of the workbook (see Figure 7). Understanding the function, note that with changes in byteVal (which happens when the user presses the button on the BASIC Stamp), lookup will find the message (on the msgDB tab) that corresponds with the message ID, and display it on the simulated 20-character LCD display on the display tab. Pretty cool, eh?

The Indirect Function - How about another approach to this task? The simulated 20-character, two-line display found on the display tab uses the function indirect(). This approach may be easier to set up, but may be a bit more difficult to visualize how it works (just one man's





*GRAOBOA3R8* 

opinion). There are a number of different ways to use indirect(). We will be discussing the way it is used in this application only. For additional information on using indirect(), search for indirect() using Excel help. Having said that, take a look at the formula in cell C12 on the display tab (see Figure 8). The syntax used is: =indirect("sheetname!ascii character representing the column", & expression representing the row to



#### **Automated 256 Message Interface**

DSPLY255.BAS - WordPad	-03
'Description: display255 Program for BS1	for use with
' InByte and display255.x1s	
'File Name: dsply255.bas	
'Author: Mark Van Steenburgh	
Emerging Technologies, LLC.	
(920) 684-0216	LISTING
WWW.emergingtech-lic.com	
Dace: 06/25/2002	
Symbol oneShot = hit0 / hit storage for	one shot
Symbol memBit = bit1 'bit storage for a	one shot memory bit
Symbol inputSw = bit2 'bit storage for :	innut switch
Symbol notNemBit = bit3 'bit storage for :	inverse of memory bit
Symbol wordStore = w2 'storage for ranmo	iom word, we will look at low byte
Symbol byteStore = b2 'temp storage for	byteVal to verify byteVal changed
Symbol byteVal=b4 'name for lower by	te of w4 (wordStore)
1	
' Intialization >	
Dirs = %10000000 'set all pins as inputs	except pin7
' Main Routine >	
Start:	
notMemBit = memBit <sup>*</sup> 1	the main code is one
inputSw = pin6 <sup>1</sup>	'shot based. This means
oneShot = inputSw & notMemBit	'only one new message is
if oneShot = 1 then newMessage	'sent after the input
Resume:	'push button swtich is
memBit = oneShot   inputSw	'pressed. Another
goto Start	'message will not be sent
	until the PB is released
End	'and pressed again.
1	
' Sub Routines >	
newNessage:	2
random wordStore	store a random value
if pyteval = pyteStore then newMessage	we only look the lower byte,
Seven B NO400 (bet alla 1)	make sure it has changed
Serout 7, N2400, (DyteVal)	send the new random byte serialy
pytestore = pyteval	store the byte for later check
goto Resume	go back to where we left off

look in). This formula will return the data found in the row and column indirectly specified; in our case, always column "d" and row 1 through 256 of sheet msgDB. You can see as the byteVal changes, the indirect function selects one of the 256 messages for display on the display tab. Also, you will notice the second line of the indirect-based display simply uses column "e" in the msgDB sheet (see Figure 9). You could easily make this a four-line display tab and adding data in rows "f" and "g" on the msgDB tab.

There are a couple of subtleties you may have noticed. First is the



use of ampersand ( $\mathcal{E}$ ) in the formula. Ampersand is used to concatenate data in a formula (simply join data). For more information on concatenating data search for " $\mathcal{E}$ " using Excel help. Second is the offset of one from the row number to the byteVal variable. This is required since there is a message zero, but not a row zero. Hence, the messages are offset from the row number by one.

**The Now Function** — The now() function was added to cell C1 of the display sheet to display the current date and time. This function will update each time the workbook calculates. In our case, the workbook will calculate each time byteVal changes. Therefore, the date and time displayed represent the date and time of the last new message.

#### **BASIC Stamp**

Refer to Photo 1. In our continuing effort to keep things simple, the example BASIC Stamp hardware is set up for a single push-button switch input (on pin 6) and a serial output (on pin 7). The Stamp program is designed to demonstrate the Excel-based display. Very little Stamp resources are required to drive the display. In this example, a random number generator is used to generate a number between 0 and 255 based on a press of the push-button switch (see Schematic 1).

Once again, you will find a few subtleties with the BS1 program (see Listing 1). First, the use of the random instruction requires specification of a word variable to store the random number generated (or in the case of the BS1, pseudo random. See the BS1 user manual for more information on the BS1 random instruction and how it works). Our application uses only a byte variable. To accomplish this, the variable W2 is defined as wordStore, which is made up of byte variables B4 and B5. B4



(defined as byteVal, in our case) is the lower byte of W2 (for more information on the memory map of the BS1, see the BS1 user's manual). Since we are only looking at the lower byte of the random word, we need to verify that the lower byte has changed since the last random value, and if not, run random again. This is accomplished by storing the last byteVal in the byteStore variable and then comparing them with each new byteVal.

Second, a one-shot routine is used to be sure only one new random byte is sent out serially with each press of the input switch (see Figure 10). Without the one shot, new random bytes would be continuously generated and sent as long as the input switch is held on. The one shot uses the logic shown above. The input switch is monitored and compared to a memory bit. Once the input switch is activated and the oneshot output is generated, the memory bit remembers this and

Circle #73 on the Reader Service Card.

Automated 256 Message Interface





prohibits any further output until the switch is released and pressed again.

Lastly, based on the BS1 memory map, W0 can be addressed by B0 and B1 (its lower and upper bytes) and also by bit0 through bit15. Our application makes use of bit0 through bit4. So, we need to be conscious of the fact that as we use those bits, B0 and W0 are changing. So, we don't want to define B0 or W0 for any other use that would impact bits 0 through 4.

#### In Conclusion

Making use of simple available tools once again has made for some unique automation. The BS1 has significant resources remaining for your custom code and we have kept our use of MS Excel to simple formulas.

I have found – and I hope you will agree – that low-cost applications like this one are handy for many users. Hobbyists can accomplish their applications with little money, professionals can prove application aspects prior to buying specific hardware, technicians and laboratory users can flexibly gather information for short-term tests using readilyavailable tools, and some of us can just have some fun without buying anything.

For more information on the BASIC Stamp, visit the Parallax web site at **www.parallaxinc. com**. InByte, display255.xls, and dsply.bas are available for download from the Emerging Technologies, LLC., website: **www.emergingtech-llc. com/downloads. NV** 

Mark Van Steenburgh is the founder of Emerging Technologies, LLC. Mark has been a part of the automation industry since 1986. He can be reached at **mvansteenburgh** @emergingtech-llc.com or (920) 684-0216.



# Develop and test complete micro-controller designs without building a physical prototype. PROTEUS VSM simulates the CPU <u>and</u> any additional electronics used in your designs. And it does so in real time.\*

- CPU models for 8051/8052, Mc68hc11, PIC and Atmel AVR series micro-controllers available now. More CPU models under development. See website for latest info.
- Interactive device models include LCD displays, RS232 terminal, universal keypad plus a range of switches, buttons, pots, LEDs, 7 segment displays, and much more
- buttons, pots, LEDs, 7 segment displays and much more.
   Extensive debugging facilities including register and memory contents, breakpoints and single step modes.
- Source level debugging supported for selected development tools.
- Integrated 'make' utility compile and simulate with one keystroke.
- Over 4000 standard SPICE models included. Fully compatible with manufacturers' SPICE models.
- DLL interfaces provided for application specific models.
- Based on SPICE3F5 mixed mode circuit simulator.
- Integrates with PROTEUS PCB design to form a complete electronics design system.
- VSM integrates with LabCenter's Schematic Capture tool ISIS, the Mixed Mode Circuit Simulator PROSPICE and the PCB design tool ARES.



"E.g. PROTEUS VSM can simulate an 8051 clocked at 12MHz on a 300MHz Pentum II

LabCenter products distributed in the USA, Canada and Mexico by R4 Systems Inc.

abcenter Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo CD - or email info@r4systems.com. Tel: 905.898.0665, Fax: 905.898.0683 Web: www.labcenter-electronics.com.

# Part 2: Broadband Communications by Louis E. Frenzel

# HOW TO PUT 10 POUNDS INTO A FIVE-POUND BAG Or Squeezing Higher Data Rates Into Narrower Bandwidths

n Part 1 of this column (Aug. 2002 issue), I talked about baseband transmission where the binary data to be transmitted is connected directly to the cable. This is common in local area networks (LANs) where the data is carried between personal computers by way of twisted pair cable or coax. But what happens if you want to transmit the data by radio? You can't just connect the binary data signal directly to an antenna. It just doesn't work like that.

What you really have to do is generate a radio signal called a carrier on the desired frequency then add the data signal to it. The carrier frequency positions the signal in the frequency spectrum where the FCC says you can operate. The process of adding the data signal to the carrier is called modulation.

Modulation modifies the radio carrier signal in accordance with the data. The modulated carrier containing the data is amplified and applied to an antenna where it is transmitted wirelessly to a remote receiver. The, data therefore, rides along with the radio signal to the receiver. At the receiver, a demodulator circuit extracts the original data from the modulated carrier. This is what we call broadband communications.

Virtually all radio signals are broadband as they use modulation to package the data to be sent. But you can also use broadband modulation techniques for transmitting data over a cable. Such broadband techniques not only permit higher data rates to be achieved in narrow bandwidths, but also it permits multiplexing operations that allow two or more data signals to be transmitted concurrently on the same medium.

Today, much of binary data is transmitted by broadband methods. Some good examples are modems used for accessing the Internet, cable TV, and all wireless data transmission.

#### Data Modulation 101

If you are a communications

wonk like me, you already know that there are three basic types of modulation: amplitude modulation (AM), frequency modulation (FM), and phase modulation (PM). The use of these forms of modulation in traditional analog communications is well known. Broadcast AM and FM radio, TV sound is FM, CB radio is AM, ham radio operators use FM and SSB and continuous wave or CW code, both the latter being a form of AM. Family radios use FM as do the older original AMPS cell phones. But today, everything is going digital if it isn't already. And these basic modulation methods are used in digital data transmission.

Figure 1 shows how binary 0s and 1s are transmitted with AM. The upper waveform is the binary data. The second waveform is what is known as on-off keying (OOK). The binary data simply turns the sinewave carrier signal off for a binary 0 and on for a binary 1. This is probably the simplest and cheapest form of digital data transmission.

The bottom waveform is called amplitude shift keying (ASK). A binary 0 is transmitted at a lower carrier amplitude while the binary 1 produces a higher carrier amplitude. OOK is widely used in garage door openers and remote keyless entry systems used to lock and unlock car doors. Another example of OOK is wireless Morse code transmission known as continuous wave or CW.

Information is sent as combinations of dots and dashes. To send a dot, the telegraph key is pressed for a short time and the transmitter carrier is turned on then off. A dash is sent by pressing the key for a period of time three times the duration of the dot, then off.

Figure 2 shows data transmission with FM and PM. The middle waveform shows frequency shift keying (FSK) in which a binary 1 is transmitted at a higher frequency than a binary 0. The bottom waveform shows phase shift keying (PSK) where the carrier is transmitted with one phase for



binary 0 and 180° out of phase for a binary 1. Transitions from 0 to 1 and 1 to 0 are detected by observing the phase shifts. This is also known as binary PSK or BPSK. FSK is widely used in GSM digital cell phones while forms of PSK are also used in other types of cell phones and wireless LANs. Cable TV systems and dial-up modems use a complex form of modulation called quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) that is a mix of multi-level AM and PSK. More about that later.

#### Sidebands

Modulation takes place in a circuit called a modulator. The data signal modifies the amplitude, frequency, or phase of the carrier as the method dictates. The modulation process generates some new signals called sidebands.

Sidebands are signals occurring at frequencies above and



#### **Open Communication**

below the carrier frequency. The amplitude and frequency of the sidebands are dependent upon the type of modulation used. The sideband frequencies are the sum and difference of the carrier and modulating signal frequencies. The simplest example is AM in which a sinewave tone modulates a sinewave carrier. Assume that an AM radio station on a carrier frequency fc of 590 kHz is modulated by a 3 kHz tone fm. Two side frequencies are produced (fc +  $f_m$ ) and  $(f_c - f_m)$  or 593 and 587 kHz. The spectrum of this signal looks like that in Figure 3.

AM broadcast stations reproduce voice and music signals up to 5 kHz. So what happens is that multiple upper and lower sideband frequencies are produced. These bands of frequencies are above and below the carrier as Figure 3 shows. As you can see then, a modulated carrier occupies a range of frequencies. The information to be transmitted like voice is contained within the sidebands. If the information is to be transmitted by radio, the sidebands have to be there. To accommodate the sidebands, the FCC allows each station to occupy a band of frequencies centered on the carrier frequency. For AM this is 10kHz. AM stations have to stay within their band to avoid interference with adjacent stations. Anyway, all radio signals take up space in the spectrum with their sidebands.

When transmitting data, the sidebands become even wider. Just consider what would happen if we tried to transmit binary data on an AM station. The speed of the data would have to be very slow because the bandwidth is limited to 10 kHz. This corresponds to a maximum data rate of 20 kbps. But don't forget if the data is a 20 kbps squarewave of alternating 0s and 1s that this produces many harmonics which will also modulate the carrier making the bandwidth of the signal much greater than 10 kHz. Rectangular pulses contain many harmonics, so if a receiver is to accurately reproduce them they must be given sufficient bandwidth so that at least some of the harmonics are transmitted.

Transmitting up to the 5th harmonic produces a pretty good replica of the original signal. If the harmonics each produce a pair of sidebands, you can bet that the total bandwidth of the signal is enormous. The bottom line here is that data signals take up lots of spectrum space because of the inherent harmonics they generate. And if the higher harmonics are not suppressed, they will lap over into the adjacent channels and cause interference. The FCC really hates when that happens.

As for FM and PM, they also produce sidebands, but many more than AM. Both produce multiple pairs of sidebands above and below the carrier creating a huge bandwidth. For example, each standard FM radio station is allotted 200 kHz of bandwidth. Modulating frequencies up to 15 kHz are permitted. The number of significantly large sidebands is determined by the modulation index m which is the ratio of the amount of frequency deviation of the carrier  $(f_d)$  to the frequency of the modulating signal (fm).

#### $M = f_d / f_m$

The greater the modulation index, the greater the number of sideband pairs produced and the wider the bandwidth. Obviously, FM and PM use gobs of bandwidth, but their digital versions – FSK and PSK – can be made to use less bandwidth, that is they can be made more "spectrally efficient."

FSK and PSK are basically not as spectrally efficient as OOK or ASK, but they offer another benefit that make them even more desirable than AM despite their bandwidth-hogging tendencies. This benefit is mainly that FSK and PSK are far more immune to noise than AM. As a result, data is transmitted more reliably with fewer errors with FSK or PSK. Noise is the bane of all communications systems so FM and PM are widely used to improve transmission reliability with the ever-present noise.

Now you can see why we keep coming back to this idea of bandwidth and data rate. The bandwidth of the cable or other medium limits the data rate. With wireless, the bandwidth of the assigned radio channel also restricts the speed because not only do we have to worry about the raw data rate, but also we have to figure out how to squeeze those sidebands into a limited channel so that the sidebands do not interfere with stations on the adjacent channels. The choice of the modulation plays a big role as some are - as we say - more spectrally-efficient than others. And some are far better at dealing with noisy situations than others.

The choice of the modulation depends on the final application. But in general, the wireless design engineers look for the modulation



scheme that puts the greatest number of bits per second in the narrowest bandwidth. They go by a measure called bits per Hertz or bits/Hz meaning the number of bits per second that can be transmitted in one Hertz of bandwidth.

#### Popular Data Modulation Methods

Modulation is one of the more esoteric topics of electronics. It is highly mathematical, so unless you are up on calculus, statistics, and some other advanced math topics, it gets more than a bit mind numbing when you read about it. So rather than get into some eye-glazing math comparisons, let's just cut to the chase and discuss the most commonlyused modulation types. Engineers have already figured out over the years what works best for the various wireless applications. In a nutshell, here are the top modulation types and their key applications.

**FSK** – Because of the huge number of sidebands produced

by FSK, its use tends to be limited to relatively slow data. FSK was first widely used in the early 300 bps dial-up telephone modems and it is still used in some lowspeed industrial telemetry applications where data rate is relatively low. But by keeping the modulation index low (<1) and prefiltering the baseband binary data to reduce the harmonics, FSK can support reasonably high data rates.

The best form of FSK for data is known as Gaussian Minimum Shift Keying (GMSK). The binary data to be transmitted is first filtered in a Gaussian filter to reduce the number of harmonics in the signal. By rounding off the edges of the signal, the number of pairs sidebands produced of is reduced, thereby, reducing the bandwidth needs. Then, by selecting a modulation index of 0.5, the number of sideband pairs generated is greatly reduced. The result is that the data rate for a given bandwidth can be relatively high. The formula for computing the bandwidth of an FSK signal is:



#### **Open Communication**



#### $BW = 2(\Delta Df + 1/t)$

 $\Delta f$  = the frequency deviation of the carrier which is the difference between the binary 0 and binary 1 frequencies.

1/t is the data rate in bps also designated  $f_b$ , the bit frequency.

Assume frequencies of 1070 Hz for binary 0 and 1270 Hz for binary 1 and a data rate of 300 bps. The frequency difference or  $\Delta f$  is 200 Hz. The bit time is 1/300 bps = .003333 second. The bandwidth is:

BW = 2(200 + 300) = 1000 Hz

As you can see, this signal could easily fit within the telephone voice line bandwidth of about 4 kHz.

A good example of GMSK is its use in GSM cell phones. The basic assigned channel bandwidth is 200 kHz. The basic data rate through this channel is 270 kbps. This gives an impressive 270/200 = 1.35 bits/Hz rating.

**PSK** – For high-speed data, it is hard to beat BPSK. Even for high data rates, the bandwidth can be minimized. And the really good news is that BPSK is very robust in the presence of noise. BPSK was really developed for use in satellite work where very long distances, low power, and difficult noise problems are involved, but where very high data rates are needed.

Figure 4A shows how BPSK is generated. A carrier signal feeds a balanced modulator or double-balanced mixer such as a diode ring lattice modulator or an integrated circuit mixer/multiplier circuit using differential amplifier Gilbert cells. (The long popular 1496 is an example.) The binary data is applied as the modulating signal. The result is an output that is the carrier with no phase shift when a binary 0 occurs and a carrier shifted 180° for a binary 1.

The demodulator at the receiver is another balanced modulator with the BPSK signal as the input and a carrier signal as the second input. (See Figure 4B.) To retrieve the data, the original carrier signal must also be recovered. That is done by a special carrier recovery circuit beyond the scope of this article. A replica of the original carrier is then applied to the balanced modulator where it is compared to the incoming signal, then filtered in a low pass filter (LPF) to regenerate the original binary data.

DSPK - While BPSK works great, its big problem is at the receiver where the carrier phase must be identical to that of the carrier at the transmitter if demodulation is to occur. Carrier recovery circuits can do this, but they are complex. And even the slightest phase difference between the original carrier and the recovered carrier can result in errors being introduced caused by incorrect phase interpretation of the balance modulator.

One way to overcome these problems is to use differential PSK or DPSK. In this technique, the phase of the received bit is compared to the phase of the previously received bit. The phase reference for the currently received bit is the phase of the previously received bit. The result is highly accurate and error-free data recovery.

Figure 5A shows the DPSK modulator. The data is fed to an exclusive NOR (XNOR) circuit where the output is a binary 0 if the input bits are different, and binary 1 if they are alike. The incoming serial bits are, therefore, compared to the previously received bit which is stored in the flip flop (FF). The resulting bit stream is sent to the balanced modulator where it modulates the carrier with either a 0° or a 180° carrier phase shift.

At the receiver, the DSPK signal is applied to the balanced modulator along with the signal which is delayed by one-bit time. A binary 0 is detected if the phase shift between the received signal and the delayed signal is zero. A binary 1 is detected if the phase comparison is non-zero. The balanced modulator output is low-pass filtered to recover the data and a comparator is used to square it up into the original serial binary data.

BPSK and DPSK are very efficient spectrally. They can easily achieve 1 bit/Hz even in relatively noisy environments. Its bandwidth is approximately:

#### $BW = f_b$

 $f_b$  is the bit data rate. If the data rate is 2400 bps, then the bandwidth required to transmit it is 2400 Hz. But that's not all. In Part 3, I will discuss what we call multisymbol modulation that produces the highest bit rates possible for a given bandwidth. **NV** 





# **COMING EVENTS**

### Conventions/ Hamfests

#### February 1-2, 2003

Tropical Hamboree® 2003. Fair Expo Center, 10901 SW 24th St. (Coral Way), Miami, FL. Dade Miami, Radio Club of Inc., Evelyn Gauzens, w4wyr@gzinc.com, 305-642-4139. John Hall, wd4sfg@bell-305-226-5346. south.net, www.hamboree.org

#### February 7-9, 2003

HamCation 2003. Central Florida Fairgrounds, 4603 W. Colonial Dr., Orlando, FL. Orlando ARC, Hal Prosse, 407-923-8699, kk1b@arrl.net.

#### www.oarc.org/hamcat/html

#### March 29-30, 2003

Greater Baltimore Hamboree and Computerfest. Maryland State Fairgrounds, Timonium, MD. BARC, 410-HAM-FEST (426-3378). General Info: info@gbhc.org. www.gbhc.org/

#### May 2-3, 2003

Trenton Computer Festival<sup>™</sup>. NJ Convention Center, Raritan Center. Edison, NJ. KGP Productions, I-800-631-0062. www.tcfshow.com/

#### May 16-18, 2003

Dayton Hamvention®. Hara Arena Complex. Dayton, OH. www.hamvention.org/main .html

#### June 13-15, 2003

SeaPac Ham Convention. Seaside, OR. Jim Schaeffer, 503-245-2518. www.seapac.org/inform.htm

### Robot Competitions

#### April 13, 2003

Trinity College Fire Fighting Home Robot Contest. Hartford, CT. Jake Mendelssohn, jmendel141 @aol.com.

www.trincoll.edu/events/ robot/

> For a complete Robot Competition List see:

http://robots.net/rcfaq.html

#### FIRST Robotics Competition

Registration ends 12/6/02. Regional competitions begin March 6-8, 2003.

#### **FIRST Regionals**

March 6-8, 2003 BAE SYSTEMS Granite State Regional. Verizon Wireless Arena. Manchester, NH.

March 6-8, 2003 Buckeye Regional. CSU Convocation Center. Cleveland, OH.

March 6-8, 2003 St. Louis Regional. St. Charles Family Arena. St. Charles, MO.

March 6-8, 2003 Virginia Regional.VCU Siegel Center. Richmond, VA.

March 13-15, 2003 Arizona Regional. Arizona Veteran's Coliseum. Phoenix, A7

March 13-15, 2003 Chesapeake Regional. US Naval Academy. Annapolis, MD.

March 13-15, 2003 UTC New England Regional. Meadows Music Theatre. Hartford, CT.

March 20-22, 2003 Central Florida Regional. University of Central Florida. Orlando. FL.

March 20-22, 2003 Great Lakes Regional. Eastern Michigan University. Ypsilanti, MI.

March 20-22, 2003 SBPLI Long Island Regional. Suffolk County Community College. Long Island, NY.

March 27-29, 2003 Canadian Regional. Hershey Center. Mississauga, ON Canada.

March 27-29, 2003 Midwest Regional. Northwestern University. Evanston, IL.

See **www.usfirst.org/** for more information.

Visit our on-line Bookstore at www.nutsvolts.com

#### RIGrunner

The 12 Volt DC intelligent power panel utilizing Anderson Power Poles and standard auto fuses 3 models for RV's, Vehicles, Hamshacks, RCer's

RIGrunner 4005 \$49.95

RIGrunner 4008C \$89.95 includes pwr cable and 24 power poles

RIGrunner 4012C \$109.95 includes pwr cable and 24 power poles

## 4005 4012 4008 RIGrunners

#### RIGblaster

The digital sound card interface which links any amateur radio with your computer to enable Virtually all digital modes including: SSTV, Pactor, AMTOR, Packet, PSK31, Echo Link, WSJT

3 Models:

RIGblaster Nomic \$59.95 RIGblaster M8 \$109.95 RIGblaster Plus \$139.95



All units include everything you need: pwr supply, all cables software (over 60 programs), instruction booklet

Southwest Radio Products

a division of Inkjet Southwest





Same Day Shipping—Visa, MasterCard, Amex, Diners Club cards welcome



# Classifieds

#### HAM GEAR

SATELLITE TV. Complete selection of C & Ku band equipment, WWW.DAVES WEBSHOP.COM



2.4GHz ATV — 8 channel TRANS-MITTERS AND RECEIVERS. 35mW output power, I video channel, 2 audio. SMA connectors. NTSC/PAL compatible. Includes I/4 wave rubber duck antenna. Standard frequencies are: 2398, 2405, 2412, 2416, 2420, 2428, 2435, 2442 MHz. Custom frequencies are available. See ad in this section for power amplifier: **\$79/each for transmitter**. **\$79/each for receiver**. EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com



1.2GHz ATV — 8 channel TRANS-MITTERS and RECEIVERS. 75mW output power, I video channel, 2 audio. SMA connectors. NTSC/PAL compatible. Includes 1/4 wave rubber duck antenna. Standard frequencies are: 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1270, 1275, 1280, 1290 MHz. Custom frequencies are available. **\$79/each for transmitter**. **\$79/each for receiver**. EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order online at www.4atv.com



**2.4GHz POWER** amplifier with power supply. 10-40 mW input, I (one) watt output with in-line SMA connectors and built-in heat sink. Approx. 2" x 2" x 5/8" size. Frequency range 2.3GHz-2.5GHz, **\$189/each**. Compatible with all ATV product lines. See our website for more info on accessories and transmitter and receiver modules. EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com



**SUPER HIGH GAIN** 14 dbi flat antenna with N or SMA connector tuned for 2.3-2.5 GHz. Use with 2.4GHz ATV 8 channel transmitter or receiver. **\$179/ea**. SPECIAL PRICE. EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com

WANTED: ROCKWELL Collins HF-80, KWM2A and S-Line equipment. Also Collins literature. Jim Stitzinger 661-259-2011, 661-259-3830 (fax), jstitz@pacbell.net **LOOP ANTENNA** pulls in distant AM stations with your portable radio. We offer plans, kits, and complete antennas. www.mtmscientific.com

VACUUM TUBES

#### BATTERIES/ CHARGERS

SONEIL CHARGERS. Newest technology, constant current, switching chargers. Individual chargers at wholesale prices from authorized distributor. Guaranteed lowest prices. 570-735-5053 or http://www.Diver seElectronicServices.com/soneil\_charg ers.htm for prices and info.

**POWERING YOUR PORTABLE WORLD**. All batteries for all types of equipment. Tel: 603-548-0125. Web: www.criticalbattery.com

**BATTERIES - HAWKER**. Used sealed lead acid 15/30/40/100 amp hour 12V. \$1 per amp hour plus shipping. Excellent condition, guaranteed. Nick at nreuss@grapevine.net 913-849-3534.



THE SMART BATTERY CHARGER for lead acid or gel cell batteries. Can be left connected to the battery **INDEFINITE-**LY, will not overcharge! Standard kit is 12V @ 1 amp. This kit is 100% complete. For the kit order #150-KIT at \$59.95. For an assembled and tested unit, order #150-ASY at \$79.95. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Add \$6.50 per unit shipping. MC/VISA accepted.A&A Engineering, 2521 W. La Palma #K, Anaheim, CA 92801. 714-952-2114, FAX 714-952-3280. www.a-aengineering.com



CB MODIFICATIONS! Frequencies, books, kits, high-performance accessories, plans, repairs, amplifiers, 10-meter conversions. The best since 1976! Catalog \$3. CBCI, Box 30655NV, Tucson, AZ 85751. www.cbcintl.com



**SAVE MONEY**, wholesale pricing, cables, connectors, accessories for computers, networks, audio, video, and telecommunications. www.RogersSystems.com or 1-800-366-0579.

HP 2602A heavy duty printer w/box of ribbons and HPIB cable \$175 + shipping and HP 9111A graphics table w/HPIB cable \$125 plus shipping. Hugh M. Adams PE RET, 804A 2nd Ave., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32547-2871. Call 850-864-2414. **DATA ACQUISITION:** This very compact and low-cost kit will allow virtually any PC to be used for quick and easy data acquisition and control. It connects to any standard parallel printer port, and despite its tiny size provides eight analog inputs, four digital inputs, and four digital outputs. www.electronickits.com

BEST PRICES, GigaHz Systems \$349, Pentium II Systems \$199. Motherboards with CPU 1,100 MHz \$125. Custom configured systems, modems \$15, multimedia kits, scanners, monitors, cases, \$20, hard drives sizes to 180 Gigabytes. 540 Megabyte \$15. Visa/MasterCard. 714-778-0450. Email cci@surfside.net

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED**!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEY-WAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com



VGA TO COMPOSITE (NTSC) VIDEO CONVERTER — ULT-2000. Handheld. Powered from keyboard with S-video and RGB outputs, too. 3:1 zoom control with many extras. **\$99/ea**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

#### COMPUTER SOFTWARE

**KEYSTROKE LOGGER**: This new software hides in the background on your computer allowing you to view what other people have been doing on the installed computer. Great for monitoring the children or the wife. www.spousewatcher.com

FREE!!! CD-ROM and software disk catalog. MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE, PO Box 15003-N, Springhill, FL 34609-0111. www.momnpopsware.com



**WWW.SCHEMATICA.COM FOR** professional freeware and shareware. Active and passive filter design, 555 designer, linear simulators.

WANTED MICROSOFT: Windows, Office, server software. Complete sealed packages, or manuals, or CDs only. 914-738-6830.

SXWIZ BASIC COMPILER for the Ubicom SX28 microprocessor. Extreme speed from a basic program, using a \$4 micro. Up to 75 million instructions/sec. http://www.sxwiz.com



#### COMPUTER EQUIPMENT WANTED

WANTED: FOR historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-745-2322).

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED**!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEY-WAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

#### TEST EQUIPMENT

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED**!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEY-WAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

A-COMM ELECTRONICS: we buy and sell test equipment. http://www.a-comm.com 11891 E. 33rd Avenue, Aurora, CO 80010. Tel: 303-341-2283, fax 303-341-2293.



**POCKET TESTBENCH**, inexpensive RS-232 virtual instrument, with oscilloscope, logic analyzer, counter, generator modes. New WST-100. www.oricomtech.com

CHECK OUR growing line of audio test instruments: data sheets, user guides, software. TDL Technology, Inc., www.zianet.com/tdl.

GIANT DIRECTORY ONLINE: Over 500 dealers in used test equipment, used semiconductor production equipment, surplus lasers, optics, vacuum equipment, etc. Test equipment auction and rental sites, US and foreign dealers, manual dealers, too! No registration or cookies. www.big-list.com

**USED TEST** equipment sale specials. Equipment on sale. Check our web page to see what equipment we are offering at our lowest prices! www.calibration.com Instrument Repair & Rental Labs, Inc., I-888-573-5468. Colorado 303-469-5335. Mail to sales@testequip.com

FEITEK PROVIDES repair, calibration and traceable certifications of test equipment. Free estimates. We buy, sell and trade all makes of test equipment. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Check out our inventory and specials at WWW.FEITEK.COM 2752 Walton Road, St. Louis, MO 63114, 314-423-1770.

**HP 8920A/B** service monitors from \$2,900; spectrum analyzers; signal generators; cellular test sets for CDMA, TDMA & GSM, and more. Ph 716-763-9104; www.amtronix.com **HEWLETT PACKARD** model 1300A X-Y display, perfect condition \$1500 + \$60 shipping. Cashier's check or MO payable to: Hugh M. Adams, PE RET, 804A 2nd Ave., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32547-2871. 850-864-2414.

**SCOPESRUS: SPECIALIZING in refurbished oscilloscopes**. Save 35-50% off retail prices! Calibration and repair services available at reasonable prices. \*Golden Rule Policy\* Call for list. 818-845-1856 or email us at oscopes@yahoo.com.

I-SHUNT, 0.001 ohm, 175 watt, 3%. Your voltmeter: 1.0 mvolt = 1.0 amp up to 175 amp AC/DC. Low inductance. \$39 each! USA made. Home Electronics call Ray: 714-777-7738/fax 714-777-3382.

8347A RF Amplifier mint \$2,100. obo w/equipment trade. Call Frank at 215-332-0318 or leave message.

NEW WITH warranty: scopes, power-supplies, DMMs, BUY at below distributor cost. Visit http://www.escape.to/quabbinelec EMAIL ?'s to: gauthierd@map.com

**TEKTRONIX DSA** 602 and 11401 10inch color scopes with 3 plug-ins. Call for data sheets. Low price. 520-747-0507.

### SECURITY

ALARMLAND.COM SECURITY devices for professionals. Motion detectors, panels, contacts, CCTV, and more. Fax your order to 732-840-1390.



2.4GHz WIRELESS transmitter /receiver kit. ASK-2008-TR, 8 frequencies uP controlled 2.300 to 2.481 MHz, video NTSC/PAL with 2 channels of audio for development testing. 12VDC/100 mA for both transmitter and receiver. Includes 2 rubber duck antennas. **\$125**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



**9 VOLT IR sensitive B/W high res 430 TVL camera** with optional black low-profile swivel adjustable enclosure. Pin hole or Std. lens type. 6, 8, and 12mm lens are available. 1/3" CCD, 3.6mm/F2.0 lens included; works from **7.5-13 VDC**, highest voltage range in market. 0.08 lux, 1.27" x 1.27" x 0.5"D pinhole or 1" deep standard. **\$49 each**. Enclosure: \$8; optional lens: \$18. Dealers welcome. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



40 DAYS and 40 NIGHTS RECORDER. Time lapse, with remote, can be activated by either contact closure or continuous duty operation with standard T-120 tape. ES-8960 at \$339. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



AS-1004 WIRELESS 2.4GHz, FCC approved. 2.4GHz transmitter & receiver with audio! Capable handling total of 4 wireless cameras, range: >300'. Built-in camera, 400 TV line. Reduced price! \$179/system. Additional cameras, \$110/ea. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



SECURITY DISTRIBUTORS needed for our complete line of products. See our product features in the center color spread on page 38. www.matco.com and call I-800-719-9605.



WEATHER RESISTANT OUTDOOR CAMERAS. WR-700 type, high impact tempered glass with stand. Black & white (430 lines), or color (420+ lines) available. Standard 3.6mm lenses with optional lenses of 6, 8, and 12 mm at \$20 extra. B/W \$119/each. Color \$179/each. Small compact size with sun shield. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



**5" AND 5.5" LCD high definition** color monitors w/stereo. 960 x 240 pixels w/brightness and tint controls. Attractive enclosure with built-in speaker. Great for security or general purpose use. Both models have a small compact footprint, with an ultra-bright display, RCA inputs NTSC or PAL. Special price with regulated power **\$249/each**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



WIRELESS COLOR rechargeable 2.4GHz system, ASK-7003-TR. 150 foot range. Includes camera/transmitter, receiver and built-in battery pack with charging systems. Range 150 feet. High volume seller! \$159. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



INFRARED CAMERA for underwater or all-weather use, AX-808 (B/W) or AX-808-C (color). Designed for lake water to depths of 85 feet. Enclosed LEDs illuminates up to a distance of 20 feet. 12 volt operation. Color \$149, B/W \$99. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order online at www.matco.com



16 CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER MUX-1600. Display 4, 8, and 16 video outputs directly on a TV or security monitor. This is the only device which allows full screen display of video on VCR playback (see 40 days and 40 nights recorder). Plenty of options including tilting, zoom, individual gain adjustments, etc. Reduced price! \$799/ each. Special 4 channel version, MUX-400, \$429/each. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



14" B/W high resolution SECURI-TY MONITOR. A standard 12" monitor is just too small for most applications. Attractive dark gray enclosure with audio and built-in speaker. 75 ohm termination switch for balancing with all types of CCD board cameras and other video inputs. \$139/each. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



14" COLOR — high resolution SECURITY MONITOR w/4 channel switcher. High impact enclosure with modern front panel 4 channel video and audio switcher. High quality speaker built-in. Components purchased separately would exceed \$500. Price slashed to **\$249/each**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

SEE THE NEW MATCO PRODUCT FEATURES AND PRICES in the color center spread on page 38.



4 PORT video capture card with remote internet access, DVRC-4; \$339. Remotely view any 4 NTSC video cameras over your internet connection. Sophisticated motion sensing option allows camera to be activated by motion or time. 500 MHz or higher; 98/2000/XP, NT compatible. Installation time under 10 minutes. 16 channel unit is also available, bundled with PC. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605. sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



QUAD PROCESSOR works with VGA monitor, QVS-104-CV. NTSC inputs, composite outputs as well as output for direct connection to VGA monitor, Saves cost of expensive high-grade security monitor, **\$269**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



COLOR & B/W board cameras w/cases, BX-120-LC (350 lines color) \$89; BX-125-LC (380 lines color) \$99, sub-miniature BX-123-AU (420 lines B/W with audio) \$69, Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order online at www.matco.com



CAMERA DISTRIBUTION Box, XF-250-DC/XF-250-AC. Connect your cameras directly to power source with screw terminals or plug in using a 2.1 mm connector. Special price: \$59 (DC version) and \$49 (AC version). Can use pre-molded 50 foot video/power cable A-402-CA \$15. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



KX-880 AND KX-880-C. WITH SPE-CIAL sun shield and weatherproof/waterproof design with swivel bracket. Standard 3.6 mm lens.Will work with Matco Scanning Motor. 420 TVL B/W, \$89/each. Color 350 TVL, \$129/each. Matco. Inc., Schaumburg, IL P:1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



12 VOLT mobile 960 hour time lapse with audio, MS-6960 12 vdc/1000 mA operation with remote control and cigarette adapter connector. \$349. Shockmounted optional case available for portable operation. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@mat co.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

HI-TECH SECURITY: Electronics, computers, internet, financial, energy, phone, communications, surveillance, privacy, polygraphs, physical survival, electronic harassment, stealth technology, vehicles, occupation, many more! CONSUMERTRON-ICS. www.tsc-global.com Catalog \$3: PO 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192.

LOW-COST video cameras for home, hobby, robotics, nanny monitoring. www.helltek.com



LAW ENFORCEMENT, 2.4 GHz wireless cell camera system with receiver; \$429 with low-lux 5 volt Panasonic camera and detachable antenna. Omi-directional pattern; 4 hour run time; over-night charger included. Various RF power options available. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, I-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

KEYSTROKE LOGGER: This tiny piece of hardware installs between your keyboard wire and computer in seconds. Then it logs all keystrokes, which you can view at your convenience. www.spousewatcher.com

HI-TECH SPECIAL PROJECTS SECURITY HARDWARE, CON-SULTING: Numerous building, vehicle, personal, communications security devices, systems, technologies, countermeasures. LONE STAR CONSULTING, INC. Catalog online: www.lonestartek.net, 915-474-0334

SURVEILLANCE-COUNTERSUR-VEILLANCE: I buy and sell used equipment. Steve 410-879-4035.

#### SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

**SATELLITE REPORT**: Find all the latest in satellite descrambling in this 54-page report. Lists all the cheapest and reliable sources for hacked cards and equipment. www.electronickits.com

SATELLITE TV. Complete selection of C & Ku band equipment, WWW.DAVES WEBSHOP.COM

WHOLESALE PRICING. Call, fax, or email for free catalog of over 1,600 items from satellites, cable, security, telephone wire and connectors. Quality pricing, fast shipping & great discount pricing. Your accessory connection. Call SkyMarketing @ 1-866-637-4965 or 219-489-7525. Fax: 219-489-2285. Email: skymark@fwi.com or visit us on the website at www.skymarktech.com



FREE SATELLITE TV Buyer's Guide. Low prices on big dish systems, upgrades and parts. Upgrade to digital with new 4DTV receiver or sidecar. Best prices on little dish systems, too. Backed by Skyvision's technical expertise, YOU CAN do it yourself! www.skyvision.com Call 1-800-334-6455.

**SATELLITE UNUSUAL**, free to air explained, preprogrammed receivers, parts, low prices, full line satellite. http://www.mpeg2fta.com

#### MILITARY SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

**GRAPHITE-HIGH** density, slabs, blocks, plates, pieces. Used for fuel cells, motor bushings, melting metals, crucibles, rocketry, science projects, electronics. Big 15 pound box assorted, only \$99 shipped. Jim Sciuto, Box 128, Methuen, MA 01844 or 603-645-4772 or see photo at USMintquarters.com



VISIT www.bibbtek.com for a wide selection of audio recording & video production equipment. Musical instruments, tubes, components & 1950s tape archive. Contact Tom @ mrbibbs@snip.net or 856-222-0636 for a list. CC accepted.

SAVE MONEY, wholesale pricing, cables, connectors, accessories for computers, networks, audio, video, and telecommunications. www.RogersSystems.com or I-800-366-0579.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE mic preamp, stereo RIAA preamp. Designed to drive sound card line-in. TDL Technology, Inc., www.zianet.com/tdl/ppage2.htm, 505-382-3173.

SYNC-A-LINK UNIVERSAL video sync generators. Phone 918-479-6451, Email: rlc@sstelco.com Sync-A-Link, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352.



STEREOSCOPER VR 3D generator. 918-479-6451, email: rlc@sstelco.com. Sync-A-Link, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352 USA.



**CABLE REPORT**: This 50 page report contains all the latest in how cable systems have been compromised. Including cheap and reliable sources for test chips and equipment. www.electronickits.com

**POSITIVE AND** negative cable TV filters. www.gofilters.com I-800-235-8080. Mike is back, give us a call. We can help in all situations.

SAVE MONEY, wholesale pricing, cables, connectors, accessories for computers, networks, audio, video, and telecommunications. www.RogersSystems.com or I-800-366-0579.

ABC WHOLESALERS, Inc. Importer & distributors of the Multitech 4500 & 5000 series 125 channel new basic converter. Our monthly unmodified specials in lots of 10 with new remote are Scientific Atlanta 8600 \$25 ea., SA 8580 \$19.95 ea., Jerrold BB 7312 \$25 ea., Jerrold DPV 7212 \$19.95 ea., Jerrold CFT 2014 & 2254, Pioneer 6310 \$25 ea. Large quantities please call for wholesale dealers price. We have all models replacement remotes. Se habla espanol. 1-800-510-1924

**CABLE TV CONVERTERS**. Wholesale pricing, full warranties. Scientific Atlanta 8580 \$20, SA 8590 \$23, 8600 \$25. Jerrold DPV7 \$20, BB/CFT \$25, CFT 2254 \$35. Free nationwide shipping, 10 lot minimum orders. Masterpiece 125 channel converters \$45 delivered. CODs welcome. Converters, parts, and accessories. Covers, lenses, remotes, cords, and data crystals. Call toll free 877-915-3727.

**BUY CABLE parts direct**. We manufacture circuit boards. Guaranteed the lowest prices. QCS, 1-866-203-4689. www.quickboard.us

**WAREHOUSE BLOWOUT**. Cable TV converters 100 lot delivered. These are unmodified units and you must prepay by money order. Tocom 5507 with or without RCA jacks \$500, 5503 \$900. SA 70, 80, 8600 \$1,500. Pioneer 6310 \$1,700. Zenith ST1600 \$900. DP7113 \$500. Most of the units are in excellent shape; were pulled from active service. Call 1-800-219-8618.



**PHONE MANAGER:** This unit looks exactly like a Caller ID, except it records time, date, and length of all outgoing calls. www.spousewatcher.com

SAVE MONEY, wholesale pricing, cables, connectors, accessories for computers, networks, audio, video, and telecommunications. www.RogersSystems.com or 1-800-366-0579.

HI-TECH SECURITY, TECHNOLO-GY BOOKS: Phones, cellphones, faxes, pagers, voice mail, answering machines, PBX, internet, communications, energy meters, many more! CONSUMERTRONICS. www.tsc-global.com Catalog \$3: PO 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192.

HI-TECH SPECIAL PROJECTS TELEPHONE HARDWARE, CON-SULTING: Phones, internet, communications, surveillance, security, remote interfaces, energy meter, much more! LONE STAR CONSULTING, INC. Catalog online: www.lonestartek.net, 915-474-0334.

#### COMPONENTS

WANT TO Buy: ICs, military & aircraft relays, diodes, transistors, connectors, tantalum capacitors, electronic test equipment & most components. Hoffy Electronic Ent., E-Mail: Hoffie1165@aol.com 818-718-1165, FAX 818-341-5506.

PELTIER INFORMATION DIREC-TORY ONLINE: Information site on Peltier devices (thermoelectric cooler/heater/generator modules). Tips, manufacturer directory, surplus sources, etc. Free. No registration. www.peltierinfo.com

#### PCB PROTOTYPES FOR \$26

#### http://www.olimex.com/pcb

FR-4, 0.062", 1/1oz copper, 6.3"x3.9", double side plated thru holes, solder mask, component print, production in 3-5 working days, made in Bulgaria, no import tax to USA and Europe

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, kits, test equipment, books. tools, and supplies for hams, hobbyists, and businesses. Many hard-to-find items like variable capacitors, vernier dials and drives, coil forms, magnet wire, toroids, more. www.oselectronics.com



**SWITCH SUPERMARKET** large variety toggle, rotary, LEDs bipolar 2 & 3 leads, grain of wheat, free list. Fertik's, 5249 "D" St., Philadelphia, PA 19120. Ph/fax 215-455-2121.



**SMT ADAPTERS**. Snap-apart PCBs, pin strips in many patterns. Soic, qfp, tssop, qsop, sot, and more. Find your solution at www.beldynsys.com

**COMPONENTS**, **KITS**, test equipment, cad software, QRP projects. NTE/ECG authorized distributor, school discounts. Call J-Tron 888-595-8766, www.j-tron.com MATCO WILL design, engineer, and develop a 2.4GHz wireless 8 channel solution for your remote applications. FCC approved. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL I-800-719-9605. E-Mail: nsales@matco.com Web site www.matco.com

RF TRANSISTORS, TUBES, SILVER MICA & METAL MICA CAPS, DOOR KNOB CAPS. 2SC2879, 2SC2290, SD1446, MRF454, 2SC1969, 2SC2166, 2SB754, TA7222AP, 78L05, 78L08, TA7222AP, MRF247, MRF317, SAV7, etc., 3-500ZG, 4CX250B, 4CX1000A, 4CX1500B, 3CX3000A7, 572B, 811A, see our catalog for other products.Westgate 1-800-213-4563.





PIC & ATMEL PROGRAMMERS from \$15.95 and \$29.95! Visit www.electron ics123.com for complete details. Amazon Electronics, Inc. Toll free 1-888-549-3749.

PIC, AVR and MSP430 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

http://www.olimex.com/dev PIC - PROGRAMMERS, ICD, PROTOTYPE BOARDS FOR 8, 18, 28 and 40 pin PICs, AVR - PROGRAMMERS, PROTOTYPE BOARDS FOR 8, 20, 28, 40 and ATMEGA AVRs, MSP430 - TAG FLASH EMULATION TOOL, PROGRAMMERS, PROTOTYPE BOARDS FOR F1121, F123, F413 and F149

**PIC PROGRAMMERS:** Several different programmer kits that you can build yourself all the most popular PIC and Atmel chips. www.electronickits.com



**\$99 WARP-I3A** programs PICs, Atmels and more! Works with MPLAB. Includes cable, CD & supply. www.ElectronicBrains.com 877-506-6514.

AVR DEVELOPMENT/PROJECT BOARD. Create AVR microcontroller based applications with our modular development boards. Extremely expandable!!! www.avayanelectronics.com



**SERIAL LCD** for microcontrollers with small pin count or no RS232 port. No fussing with baud-rate timing and voltage conditioning. The SS232C LCD Controller accepts any TTL data-rate from 25 bps up to 115200 bps and requires only one I/O pin. Visit w w w.rtcsystems.com LEARN 803 I/51/52 assembly language programming with this easy-to-understand Ebook. Only \$9.95. www.hometechfla.com/assylang/index.htm



NEW 68HC12/68HC11 DEVELOP-MENT BOARDS & TRAINERS. Start at \$99. See more at www.EVBplus.com

**INEXPENSIVE 8031/51** and 8052 BASIC SBCs & PIC programmers for the hobbyist/industry. Worldwide shipping. www.HomeTechFLA.Com

#### ANTIQUE ELECTRONICS

WANTED: FOR historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-745-2322).

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED**!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEY-WAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

WANTED: INTEL 8008 development system called SIM8-01. It was two boards, a SIM8-01 and a MP7-03, which were mounted vertically on a blue box called a MCB8-10. I use to program on one of these in the 70s. I am also looking for an Intel MCS-4 manual. Call Bob, 205-823-7008. Email: rsnats@hiwaay.net



**ROBOT KITS**: Over 30 complete robot kits from beginner to advanced at www.electronickits.com

MOTOR CONTROLLERS: PWM 20A to 50A, 12 to 36 volt models, from \$40. Easy RC: Control board accepts standard RC pulses to control speed and direction of motor controllers. RC weapons control boards: 1 to 3 devices. Joystick interface controllers. Soneil chargers: best pricing available. Mention this ad for free ground shipping. Info 570-735-5053, www.DiverseElectronicServices.com email carl@DiverseElectronicServices.com

**ROBOT BOOKS.COM** visit our web site for reviews of robotics books, plus robot kits, toys, movies, and magazines! www.robotbooks.com



**SONAR COPROCESSOR**: Want to add SONAR to your robotic project, but you are running out of space on your microprocessor? Maybe you don't have the I/O pins or the time to figure out how to drive the SONAR units? SensorTrak<sup>™</sup> connects to a serial port and supports up to eight high performance range finders. Supports Devantech SRF04 ultrasonic, and Sharp GP2D02 infrared sensors. Available as a board or as a complete kit with eight SRF04 units wired and ready to run. Visit us at www.Wehali.com or email davee@wehali.com.



**BOTS THAT** Won't Bust the Bank! Robot starter kits, complete with wheels, quality servo gearmotors, and all mechanical parts, for less than \$50; precision-cut pre-drilled "do-it-yourself" bases for under \$10; afford-able pre-cut plastic and metal for robot frames, encoders, wheels, casters, sensors, and more. Build your robots for less.Visit us at http://www.BudgetRobotics.com/.

**PIC-BASED** robot controller boards, OOPic and Atom-compatible. New 20-channel servo control computers. www.oricomtech.com



**ROGUE ROBOTICS** robot base kits \$119, Boe-Bot upgrade kit for only \$79, full kit with Parallax Board of Education and BS2 \$219. **Sensor mounts** for SRF04/08s and Sharp IRPD sensors \$7. Visa, MasterCard, Paypal accepted. www.roguerobotics.com or call 416-707-3745. info@roguerobotics.com

**BATTERIES - HAWKER**. Used sealed lead acid 15/30/40/100 amp hour 12V. \$1 per amp hour plus shipping. Excellent condition, guaranteed. Nick at nreuss@grapevine.net 913-849-3534.



ELECTRONIC KITS: Hundreds of electronic kits and projects. Where else except www.electronickits.com

HI-TECH SURVIVAL: Electronics, computers, internet, energy, phones, medical, financial, security, physical survival, electronic harassment, many more! CON-SUMERTRONICS. www.tsc-glo bal.com Catalog \$3: PO 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192.



APOGEEKITS High quality electronic kits. Detailed illustrated assembly instructions. 4 inch high digital clock, animated LED bell display and FREE download plans make unique holiday gifts! SECURE on-line ordering. <http://www.apogeekits.com/>

DIGITAL TACHOMETER KIT: IR microcontrolled. As seen in the September 2002 "Poptronics" article. Info at Design Specialties, 4444 County Hwy. 16, Delhi, NY 13753. www.dsgnspec.com



**BUILD A FUEL CELL.** Complete instructions & templates to build fuel cells and electrolyzer hydrogen source using common tools and easy-to-obtain materials. E-book available for immediate download. www.buildafuelcell.com



**BUILD A SOLAR PANEL** — generate electricity cheaper and better than commercial panels! Complete illustrated instructions. E-book available for immediate download. www.buildasolarpanel.com

**AUTOMOTIVE ALTERNATORS** .... great for windmill projects! Booklet explains: how alternators work, simple modification boosting low RPM output, voltage regulator circuit. **WWW.MTMSCIENTIFIC.COM** 

KITS, QRP projects. NTE cad software, monthly kit giveaway, school discounts. Call J-Tron 888-595-8766, www.j-tron.com



ANAHEIM WIRE PRODUCTS. DIS-TRIBUTOR OF ELECTRICAL WIRE AND CABLE since 1973. Items available from our stock: Hook up wire, Automotive primary wire, GXL, SXL, Plenum cable, Teflon wire, Multi-conductor cable, Irradiated PVC, SO-CORD, Mil-Spec wire, Building wire, Velding cable, Battery cable, Telephone wire, Shrink tubing, Cable ties, Connectors. Wire cut & strip to specs. If interested, please call **1-800-626-7540**, FAX: 714-563-8309. Visa/MC/Amex. SEE US ON THE INTER-NET: http://www.anaheimwire.com OR E-Mail: info@anaheimwire.com



HARD-TO-find parts: PTV screens, modules, chassis, flybacks, tuners, tubes, for all brands. Manuals. 478-272-6561. Scarborough TV, 1422 Old River Road, East Dublin, GA 31027. scarboroughstv@pcnow.net

SURPLUS & REFURBISHED ELEC-TRONIC EQUIPMENT including repair and experimenter parts and accessories. Many hard to find and one of a kind items: audio, video, communications, computer, security, telephone, and test equipment. Service manuals, cables, cabinets, capacitors, connectors, displays, ICs, LEDs, motors, potentiometers, relays, resistors, switches, transformers, transistors, vacuum tubes, and much more. SMC ELECTRONICS www.smcelectronics.com



**PORTABLE CARD SWIPER**. Swipe any card with this incredible tiny device and the complete data on the magnetic stripe is stored instantly in its memory. Stores over 100 swipes at one time. Powered by a small camera battery. It can be use remotely on any type of card with a magnetic stripe. After the magnetic stripe information is saved, you may download the information to any computer or laptop. Applications: data collection, trade shows attendance, conference attendance, classroom attendance and many others. We have many different models and magnetic stripe reader/writers. See our web site: **www.mobilecardread ers.com** Or write for free catalog. The Information Center, PO Box 876, Hurst, TX 76053. 817-589-7891.



THE SMALLEST R/C TRACKED VEHI-CLE! At 4 inches in length. It can go wherever you go! Plenty of torque and traction! The miniature R/C tracked vehicle fits in the palm of your hand. Excellent maneuverability. Climbs on your desk! The BUILT-IN INFRARED LASER TAG system allows you to stage "laser" battles with your friends complete with sound effects and flashing lights to keep score! \$59.West Coast Blimps, 713 Cottonwood Dr., Ridgecrest, CA 93555. w w w . i n d o o r b l i m p s . c o m WCBlimps@mchsi.com, 760-375-2108



www.electric-scooters-4all.com X-11 scooters 4 beautiful colors available for all ages. Red, black, blue, or yellow. Reaching top speeds of 14 MPH. Also comes with built-in charger. 30 day guarantee on all parts for the small price of \$259 delivered. Taxes included with purchase. Receive an absolutely free optional seat and tool kit. For info and specs log on or call Bobby. I will personally speak with you at 909-889-3791 or toll free at 1-866-428-2689. Visa, MasterCard, and Discover Novus gladly accepted. Holidays are just around the corner. Quantity discounts are available. We ship nationwide. Also, I personally will hand deliver in the LA, San Bernardino, Orange, and Riverside counties within reason for fast same day shipping or delivery locally. Place your order now. All business is greatly appreciated. Thank you. VACUUM TUBES: Compactron liquidation sale, surplus electronics, components, radio/ham. gravitation. books. www.rbkelectro.com

#### MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS WANTED

WANTED: TUBES. radios, transmitters, receivers, gyros, bearings, connectors, relays. lamps, synchros. Hyness Company, 709B Delair Road, Monroe Twp., NJ 08831. Phone: 609-395-1116, FAX 609-395-1117.

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED !!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEY-WAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com



WANTED: EXCESS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, BOARD-LEVEL COMPONENTS; MILITARY COM-PONENTS; ICs, MEMORY, TRAN-SISTORS, DIODES, CAPS, RELAYS, ETC. CALL LPS 562-439-2453 FAX 562-439-0453

UNITEK MODEL DP-125 or DP-250 welder power supplies WANTED. 608-831-3443, fax 608-831-1082, ask for Everett.

WANTED: INTEL 8008 development system called SIM8-01. It was two boards, a SIM8-01 and a MP7-03, which were mounted vertically on a blue box called a MCB8-10.1 use to program on one of these in the 70s. I am also looking for an Intel MCS-4 manual. Call Bob, 205-823-7008. Email: rsnats@hiwaay.net



Great for experimenters, designers, and students. 27 digital I/O lines. Eight 8-bit AD inputs, one with mike preamp. Two 8-bit DA outputs, one with audio power amp. Buffered data, address and control lines, plus 3 spare selects for expansion. Bare board only \$20, kits and assembled available. More information, a FREE tutorial and source code at www.learn-c.com



AFFILIATES WANTED: If you have a website you can earn a 10% commission for every person that you refer to our site. See complete details at www.spousewatcher.com



(E)EPROM PROGRAMMING done quickly and economically. One day turn around typical. Simple copy \$3 per device. Also prototyping, design, and consulting services available. Call or send SASE to: Luzer Electronics, 4023 North Electronics, 4023 North Bayberry, Wichita, KS 67226. 316-687-2127, FAX 316-687-3103



ECTA

С

0

R

30 Watt Stereo Amplifier

AULUA

provides 30 Watts (15 x 2) of audio power to

boost the output of your computer, portable CD player, portable TV or video game.

played through bookshelf or larger speakers

This ergonomically designed desktop amplifi-

er has a trackball-like volume control, tone

control and LED power indicators. Includes

and power supply. Attractive retail packag-

ing, Speakers not included.

12 for \$15.00 each

CAT # AMP-30

CAT# RXE-065 [

3 for \$100

0.21" high

5 X 8 dot format.

CAT # LCD-74

char-

acters.

hook-up cable (3.5mm stereo to RCA plugs)

**Resettable Circuit Protector** 

Current: 0.65 Amps. Trip Current: 1.3 Amps.

Max Voltage: 60 Volts. 0.33 dia. UL, CSA.

24 Character X 2 Line LCD

with LED Backlight

LED backlight. 0.63" x 3.7" viewing area. 1.53" x 4.7" module size. Removed in good

condition, from new equipment. Prepped

with 4" wire leads terminated with 15 pin socket connector (0.075" centers).

ludes hook-up diagram.

Raychem Polyswitch # RXE-065S-1

Unlike traditional fuses, they automatically reset when fault condition is cleared.

Can be paralleled for higher ratings.

\$

19<u>00</u>

100 for \$20.00

500 for \$85.00

1000 for \$150.00

Optrex # DMC24201

\$950 each

MAIL ORDERS TO:

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

each

The Powerbite personal stereo amplifier

Provides a clean, full sound that can be

HI-TECH HARDWARE, CONSULT-ING, PLANS: Unique, original, made-toorder, special needs, controversial SPE-CIAL PROJECTS. TECHNICAL PROJECTS. COACHING, WEBSITE DESIGNS. Electronics, computers, internet, energy meters, phones, radionics, security, physical survival, electronic harassment. Design, cre-ate, modify, repair, consult! **LONE STAR CONSULTING**, **INC**. Catalog online: www.lonestartek.net, 915-474-0334.

DESIGN - CONSULTING. Prototype to Production circuit design. PCB design. Firmware C & assembly. Project packaging. Your one stop electronics project shop. CAE environments include Pcad, Protel, Autocad, & Solidworks. Reasonable rates. 20+ years experience. PEC Consulting 818-347-4719.

0

0

A

т

JMC # 1238-12HBA

(1.5") wide cooling

bearing fan provides

130 CFM @ 3500 RPM.

reliable output of

quantity available.

CAT # CF-152

\$5<u>00</u> each

JMC# 1225-12HBA

(1") wide cooling fan.

Dual ball bearing fan

output of 88 CFM @

2600 RPM. 12 Vdc @

Large quantity available.

CAT# CF-153

each

\$<u>100</u>

0.6 Amps. 45 Dba max @ 1M.

Thermoplastic housing and 7 blade

sensing rotation. Prepped with metal

finger guard. UL, CSA, CUL, CE.

120 mm (4.72")

square x 25 mm

provides reliable

120 mm (4.72") square x 38 mm

fan, Dual ball

ł

0

Incredible Price!

Cooling Fan w/ Screen

12 Vdc, 1.2 Amp. 49 Dba max at 1M.

Thermoplastic housing and 7 blade

sensing rotation. Prepped with metal

Incredible Price! 12 Vdc

N

R

R

Ø

Get 2 One-Year subscriptions for \$30!! That's 40% off the regular rate for each sub! Go to Page 35 for all the details! CALL, WRITE, FAX **QUALITY** Parts or E-MAIL For A FAST Shipping Free 96 Page DISCOUNT CATALOG. Pricing Outside the U.S.A. send \$3.00 postage. Color Video Camera w/ Audio High-Velocity 12 Vdc 120mm 100 S. D. Company 1 Here s one of the best deals we ve seen on a "plug-and-play" color video camera with audio. The Corel CC2000 camera was designed for video conferencing. Its unusual housing was designed to sit on top Designed for 50,000 hours @ 25 deg. C. of a monitor facing the operator. The lens swivels about 30 degrees in any direction and impeller. Three 7" pigtail leads with 3-pin has settings for normal or wide angle viewing. connector (0.1" cntrs). Third lead is for The camera also has a threaded fitting for mounting on a tripod or camera bracket. Beige housing with a built-in lens cover that can slide finger guard. UL, CSA, CUL, CE. Large closed when not in use. Overall dimensions 7" x 3.6" x 3.25." 6 cord with adaptor has RCA 80 for \$4.00 each plug outputs for video and audio and a coax 400 for \$3.00 each jack for DC power. Includes 9Vdc 1.5 Amp 1000 for \$2.00 each power supply. Works with any NTSC monitor 2000 for \$1.50 each or video recorder. 9<u>00</u> each CAT# VC-127 120mm Cooling Fan w/ Screen 5mm Ultra-Violet LED Emits blue 395nm UV light. Water-clear lens. 3.7 Vdc, 20 mA 15 degree beam pattern. CAT# ULED-1 \$1<u>75</u> each 100 for \$1,15 each 1000 for 95¢ each **Tiny Vibrating Motor** Low voltage, low current miniature vibrating motor. Operates on 1.5 - 3 Vdc Designed for 50,000 hours @ 25 deg. C. @ 62 mA. Tiny motor with offset weighted shaft is used in cell phones impeller. Three 7" pigtail leads with 3-pin and pagers for vibrating alert signal. connector (0.1" cntrs). Third lead is for A removable black rubber boot surrounds the motor and provides a flat mounting surface. Without the rubber boot the motor measures 0.24 dia. x 0.5 long. The shaft and weight add an extra 0.21 to the overall 90 for \$3.00 each length. Prepped with 0.42 long metal tabs. 450 for \$2.25 each **CAT # DCM-204** 990 for \$1.50 each 10 for \$15.00 \$1<u>75</u> each 1980 for \$1.00 each 100 for \$100.00 ORDER TOLL FREE **1-800-826-5432** Shop ON-LINE www.allelectronics.com VISA FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524 ð. E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

Treat yourself and a friend

this holiday season ...

NO MINIMUM ORDER All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax NO C.O.D Shipping and Handling \$6.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping Quantities Limited Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES ... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.

# BUILD THIS FURNACE FAN CONTROL TO INCREASE THE EFFICIENCY OF YOUR CENTRAL AIR CONDITIONER

By Michael Kornacker

This timer circuit keeps the fan running an extra couple of minutes after the air conditioner compressor shuts off to extract the most cooling from your forced-air system.

n a typical forced-air central air conditioner system, when the A/C compressor turns off (after cooling your home to the desired temperature), the furnace fan turns off, too. This is normal, but there is a problem with this. The A/C condenser coil inside the furnace is still cold along with the air inside the ventilation ducts, and it all goes to waste. What I propose is to keep the furnace fan running an extra couple of minutes after the compressor turns off so that additional cooling will be achieved by continuing to pass air over the cold condenser coils and also purge the ventilation ducts of the cold, dehumidified air.

This technique is utilized on the new energy-efficient furnaces, but on the older-type systems that most people still have, all of this cold air is just wasted by sitting in the ducts and not getting into the rooms. My circuit, presented here, will overcome this deficiency and should produce a significant energy savings.

There were three goals for this project:

that it would be easy to operate, that it would maintain full functionality of, and would not interfere with the existing thermostat, heating, and cooling system.

#### ABOUT THE CIRCUIT

Figure 1 is the schematic for the furnace fan control circuit. The heart of the circuit is a 555 timer (J3, set up as a re-triggerable monostable multivibrator. This type of multivibrator generates an output whenever there is an input signal and, even after the input signal has been removed, there is an output for the amount of time determined by the RC time constant. The time constant circuit consists of resistor R1 and capacitor C4. The time period in seconds is equal to  $1.1 \times R1 \times C4$ .

The 555 is triggered by the voltage that operates the A/C compressor solenoid when it is activated by the thermostat. D4 rectifies the AC voltage and then illuminates the blue LED D2 and the LED inside the opto-coupler U4. The blue LED signifies that the air conditioner is running. When this signal voltage is present at this part of the circuit, the voltage at U3 pin 2 and the base of Q1 will go low. This signal triggers the 555 timer and sets the output at pin 3 active high.

R2 is a pull-up resistor so that U3 will not be triggered when the A/C compressor solenoid is off. PNP transistor Q1 acts as a shorting switch across C4. When the voltage at Q1 base is low, then Q1 conducts and shorts out C4 so that it will not charge up. When the thermostat turns the A/C compressor off, U3 pin 2 goes high triggering the timer and also allows C4 to charge up. When C4 is finished charging up through R1, the output at U3 pin 3 goes low.

The output of the 555 timer at pin 3 controls the relay K1 through NPN transistor Q2. When pin 3 goes high, it turns on Q2, which lights



the green LED, and energizes K1. K1's normally open contacts then close, which turns on the furnace fan. The green LED when lit signifies that the fan is running. The fan will run when the A/C solenoid is energized, and then after the solenoid is de-energized, the fan will continue to run for the amount of time dictated by R1 and C4, and then the fan will turn off.

The circuit is powered from the 24-volt AC transformer inside the furnace. On-off switch S1 applies power to the full-wave bridge rectifier U1 and is filtered by C2. The voltage at the output of U1 is about 34-volts DC. This voltage is fed to the coil of K1 through R5. R5 drops about 10 volts so that K1's 24-volt coil can be operated safely. The 34-volts DC is also sent to the five-volt voltage regulator U2 to power the 555 timer. C3 filters the five-volt line and the red LED D1 acts as a pilot light. All connections to and from the circuit are through a five-lug terminal strip mounted on the circuit board.

Now, one last important point: the heating and cooling system is a very electrically noisy environment and the timer's relay also generates noise when it operates. This necessitates some special preventive measures to be taken. Glitches or voltage spikes in the system — I found — were inadvertently triggering the 555 timer at the wrong time, keeping the circuit from shutting off. C1 helps to filter out any of this noise from entering in from the power line, and R2 and C6 form a low-pass filter to prevent glitches from the power supply from getting into the trigger input at pin 2 of U3. C5 is also used to bypass noise at pin 5 of the timer. R7 and C7 form a low-pass filter for the trigger signal. All these parts will prevent any voltage or noise from falsely triggering the timer.

#### CONSTRUCTION

I assembled the circuit on a 3- by 4-inch piece of perfboard using

#### **Build This Furnace Fan Control**

wire-wrap IC sockets. The circuit is simple enough that a PC board could be made, but it isn't essential. Even point-to-point wiring could be used, but wire-wrap seems to be the easiest method. A fancy case is also not needed for this project, since it is not intended to be in plain view. I mounted the circuit board on a piece of sheet metal aluminum by using stand-offs and then drilled a hole through the aluminum at the top so that the whole device could be mounted on the furnace room wall with a screw.

Parts placement is not critical and can be left to individual tastes. All resistors, capacitors, transistors, LEDs, and the five-volt regulator were mounted and soldered on component carriers that were themselves plugged into IC sockets. Be sure to observe the correct polarity on the electrolytic capacitors, ICs, transistors, diodes, and LEDs.

For the connections from the terminal strip to the power switch and from the power switch to the relay's switch contacts, larger hookup wire must be used (no wire-wrap here), since they must pass a large amount of current. For this, I used some wire from the five-conductor cable that I will discuss next.

#### INSTALLATION

To install the device, turn off the power to the furnace and air conditioner at the fuse panel. The device can be mounted on the wall next to the furnace and five lengths of wire will be needed for the hook-up to the furnace's electrical system. This wire can be obtained from your local hardware store as a five-conductor cable for home thermostats. The wires of this cable will usually be color-coded red, white, blue, green, and yellow. Prepare each end of the cable by trimming back the cable's sheathing by about four inches and exposing the five wires from each end. Strip 3/4 inch of insulation from each end of the wires.

At the device end, attach each wire of the cable to the terminal block in this order: red to #1, white to #2, blue to #3, green to #4, and yellow to #5. For the furnace connections, refer to the schematic of a typical system in Figure 2. Connect the red wire to the furnace's 24-VAC power transformer terminal usually marked as "R" for red. It should have a red wire already attached to it that goes to the thermostat. Splice them together. Splice in the white wire of the cable to the transformer's other terminal marked "C" for common.

Next, disconnect the wire (usually colored green) that goes to the A/C fan relay, and connect that wire to the green wire of the cable. Then connect the blue wire of the cable to the A/C fan relay where the

DA	DL	-6	

Designator	Value	Description
D1		Red LED
D2		Blue LED
D3		Grn LED
D4	1N4002	Diode
Q1	2N2907	PNP Trans
Q2	2N2222	NPN Trans
01	VM08	Full Wave Bridge Rect
(12	7805	+5V Reg
Ú3	555	Timer
(14	4N26	Opto-isolator
R1	15M	Resistor
R2	10k	Resistor
R3	4.7k	Resistor
R4	6.8k	Resistor
R5	1.2k 1/2W	Resistor
R6	2.2k	Resistor
R7	2.7k	Resistor
C1	0.01uFd	Сар
C2	1,000uFd/50V	Electro
C3	100uFd	Electro
C4	15uFd	Electro
C5	0.01uFd	Cap
C6	100uFd	Electro
C7	100uFd	Electro
S1	DPDT	Switch
K1	DPDT	12V Relay

green wire was just disconnected. And finally, the yellow wire of the cable must be connected to the wire going to the compressor relay solenoid in the A/C unit, that is usually colored yellow, also. Now the wire colors may not match what I said, but using Figure 2 as a guide, you should be able to figure out the proper connections.

Make sure the timer device's power switch is off. When you're done connecting the device to the furnace system, go back and recheck your con-



nections. Then reapply power back to the furnace and A/C unit. With the device still off, you should now verify that the heating and cooling systems work as before; the timer device should not interfere with the operations of the original system.

#### **USING THE TIMER**

On the wall thermostat, set the heat-cool-off switch to off and set the auto-fan switch to auto. Turn on the power switch to the timer device. The red and green LEDs should immediately illuminate and the furnace fan should turn on and run. The blue LED should not be illuminated. The fan should run for about four minutes and then shut off, and the green LED should extinguish. This scenario should automatically occur every time the device's power switch is turned on in this manner.

Next, on the thermostat, set the heat-cool-off switch to cool, and set the temperature control to call for air conditioning. When the A/C turns on, the blue and green LEDs should illuminate, and the furnace fan and compressor should run. When the thermostat turns the air conditioner off, the blue LED should also extinguish, but the fan should still stay running and the green LED should still be lit.

The fan should continue to run for about four minutes and then should shut off along with the green LED. The red LED should always be lit when the power to the device is on.

The fan timer has now been verified to work and the installation and check-out are complete.

The timer device should be fully compatible with the heating system, but when the cold weather does come, you can turn off the power to the device until next summer; there's no need to disconnect anything, though. Stay cool. **NV** 

## Questions & Answers

# TECH FORUM

# QUESTIONS

I need ideas on how best to convert a logic analyzer that uses the CP/M operating system to one that will run under Windows or DOS. The original logic analyzer (a Kontron KLA-64, 64 ch., 100MHz) is run by an 8085based CPU/control board that effects all control functions through parallel I/O ports. I propose to replace the dated 8085-

This is a READER TO READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by Nuts & Volts readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and NO GUARANTEES WHAT-SOEVER are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

Send all material to *Nuts & Volts Magazine*, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879, OR fax to (909) 371-3052, OR email to forum@nutsvolts.com

#### **ANSWER INFO**

• Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.

• Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address if responding by email or we can not send payment.

• Your name, city, and state, will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise. If you want your email address printed also, indicate to that effect.

• The question number and a short summary of the original question will be printed above

based CPU/control board with a newer embedded processor board and run it under DOS or Windows.

The hardware should be a snap. But the operating software is a problem. I don't want to have to reinvent the wheel. The original logic analyzer software is contained on 5-1/4" floppies and is run under the CP/M operating system.

My biggest obstacle is how to convert the original operating software into software that will run under Windows. I envision the following to be the two biggest obsta-

#### the answer.

• Unanswered questions from a past issue may still be responded to.

• Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

#### QUESTION INFO To be considered

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- I) Circuit Design
- 2) Electronic Theory
- 3) Problem Solving

4) Other Similar Topics

#### Information/Restrictions

• No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.

• Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.

• Questions may be subject to editing.

#### **Helpful Hints**

• Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).

• Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.

• Include your Name, Address, Phone Number, and email. Only your name, city, and state will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you. cles that I will need to overcome:

**1.** How do I get the original operating software off of the CP/M floppies? I believe the original 5-1/4" boot floppies utilized an ST-512/480 interface (or something like that). How can I read them into a Windows environment?

2. Once I have the original software in a Windows/DOS environment, what is the best way to turn it into software that will run under Windows or DOS? Will the original executable modules run under Windows/DOS without modification? Will the Windows/DOS loader understand their format, load it and execute it? Do I need to try to disassemble and recompile the logic analyzer's operating code?

Any ideas would be appreciated! #12021 George Zarin

#### Glendale Heights, IL

I am trying to build a battery pack condition meter. I was thinking of using an LM3914 chip to drive an array of LEDs. The problem is the max voltage of the LM3914 is less than the nominal charge voltage of the lead-acid battery pack. #12022 Brvan McPhee

#### Bryan McPhee via Internet

I want to bolt two cheap computer tower cabinets together so that I have space for more drives. I want the power supply in the second cabinet to supply the power to the second cabinet's drives, but how do I get the power supply in the second cabinet to "turn on" without being connected to a motherboard?

Is there anything else I need to know in order to do this? #12023 Peter Skye

#### Peter Skye La Canada, CA

I have an IBM thinkpad model 500 (2603) without a floppy drive. It uses an external floppy drive part #59G7918 with a cable #59G7925. I have a drive #41H7445 with attached cable. I think the drive would work if I could re-wire the cable and put another connector on it. I can't find any cable diagrams or substitution information on the IBM website. Can anyone tell me if I can

do this and how? Or am I stuck with using it without the floppy? I have heard that perhaps Dell made the drive. Is there another company's drive/cable that will fit? #12024 loe

#### via Internet

I fly radio-controlled model gliders made from foam so we can combat them (i.e., literally try to knock each other out of the sky)!

I have seen ideas that use infrared technology to have an IR "gun" on the nose of the fuselage and a sensor that counts the hits on the "enemies" rear or cockpit.

Are there bits and pieces that would let me put together such a setup? #12025 Brian

#### Cooranbong, Australia

I recently purchased a Bullet Camera that I intend to install in the back of my car for a rear-view display.

The question that I have is how hard is it to mirror or reverse the camera output horizontally so that "left" on the screen is "left" in the car? Is there a company that sells a device that will do this or will I be forced to build one myself?

If I have to build it myself, how complicated is it? Any help is greatly appreciated. #12026 James Upton

#### James Upton via Internet

I was challenged by the question of making a free-running clock using (two) 74122s and all of the necessary resistors and caps to set the timing, and LEDs to indicate the pulse at the out of each of the 122s.

I have read, seen, and made the same free runner using a 555 timer and two resistors and a cap to set the pulse timing with an LED to indicate the pulse, with no problem. Any suggestions on the wire-up? #12027 Gary

#### Gary via Internet

I have a "solid-state automatic charger for deep cycle 12-volt batteries. I do not measure any voltage at the terminals, but when connected to a battery, it turns on and charges. I notice a small circuit board with a transistor and three

# **TECH FORUM**

diodes. What is the principle of operation of this charger? #12028 William E. Horton

Forestburgh, NY

# ANSWERS

#### [11023 - NOV. 2002]

I want to use a single computer in my home to provide resources from several rooms. I need an Inverse KVM or keyboard-mouse switch to allow me to control a single computer from up to eight different locations.

Does someone know of any place that sells a circuit that can be used to detect mouse/keyboard activity and switch that pair of KMs to a central computer?

Buster, what you are describing is terminal services which comes standard with Windows 2000 server. Basically, what you would do is implement a Windows 2000 network throughout your home. That may seem like a lot, but you are already going to have video, keyboard, and a mouse in every room. Why not spend \$50.00 per room and get some old computers that can run Windows 2000 Professional?

The way you are wanting to implement this will take lots of cables running to every room. You could implement a wireless network throughout your home and implement terminal services without having to drill a single hole or pull a single wire (a mouse, monitor, and keyboard will take lots of cable).

Windows 2000 professional will run on a 133MHz machine with a 1 gig hard drive and 64 meg of RAM.

Networking professionals regularly receive such machines in on trade, and will sell them for next to nothing.

Windows terminal services allows you to completely control a computer from another, which is what you are trying to do.

> Dan Lash Rome City, IN



Circle #54 on the Reader Service Card

# BUILD AN EMERGENCY CELL PHONE CHARGER

By Anthony J. Caristi

# Be secure knowing that your cell phone will operate no matter where you go.

he cell phone industry has been growing at a phenomenal rate, and if you don't already have a wireless phone, you probably have been considering it. Cell phones are powered by rechargeable batteries, and because of this you need to remember to maintain that charge. This will be a daily ritual for those who place a heavy demand upon their portable telephone.

The usual method used to keep the battery charged is to connect the phone, overnight, to an AC-powered charger. An alternate method is to use a charger that can be powered through a 12-volt DC receptacle in a vehicle. These charging systems have electronic circuitry that provides a fast charge without danger of overcharging, which can damage the battery. Since the cell phone provides a solid sense of security no matter where you go, it is important to remember to charge the battery periodically. But a rechargeable battery self-discharges, and it loses capacity as it ages. Suppose your battery runs out of charge at the most inopportune time, when you are neither near an AC receptacle or your vehicle? The answer to this is to build the emergency cell phone charger described here.

This is a compact electronic circuit, powered by solar energy, which is small enough to fit in a pocket or briefcase. It derives its power from sunlight, or even strong artificial light, that will provide sufficient energy to charge the battery so that an important call can be made. It also generates enough power for instant "standby" status of the cell phone. While you may never run into the problem of a totally discharged cell phone battery, it would be nice to know that you can't run out of power no matter where you go. The electronics for the charger are extremely simple, and the parts low in cost. The circuit is designed for 3.6-volt cell phone batteries, which are the most common in use today.

#### ABOUT THE CIRCUIT

Refer to the schematic diagram. Power to operate the circuit is provided by a set of 10 solar cells connected in series. When placed in full sunlight, one solar cell is capable of delivering about 0.45 volts DC into a load. Under artificial light conditions, a typical cell will probably generate less voltage, depending upon the intensity of the light and the distance between the solar array and light source. Solar cells are available in many sizes, and this circuit will require a solar array capable of producing about 4.5 volts at 50 milliamperes of load current. The battery charging rate is approximately 25 milliamperes, depending upon its terminal voltage under charge. To achieve the desired charging current, at least 10 individual solar cells are connected in series to make an array.

Cell phone batteries are typically Lithium-ion cells that have a nominal terminal voltage of about 3.6 volts. Older cell phones used three Ni-Mh or Ni-Cad cells connected in series to provide 3.6 volts for the phone. Since the Lithium-ion cell is far superior to other battery chemistries, it is the cell phone battery of choice today. This circuit will work with any type of 3.6-volt rechargeable battery. In order to use as few solar cells as possible in this application, the circuit has been designed with a DC-to-DC switching regulator that steps up the input voltage provided by the solar cells. Thus, by having just three or four volts available from the solar array, the step-up regulator provides about six volts for charging. The voltage output of the regulator remains fairly constant with varying amounts of light striking the solar cells. U1 is a step-up DC-to-DC CMOS regulator chip that is capable of operation

#### SOURCES OF SUPPLY

Mouser Electronics, 1-800-346-6873; www.mouser.com Digi-Key, 1-800-344-4539; www.digikey.com Edmund Scientifics, 1-800-728-6999; www.scientifics online.com (solar cells) Note: The following parts are available from A. Caristi, 69 White Pond Road, Waldwick, NJ 07463.

Etched and drilled PC board @ \$9.95 (J1 @ \$5.95. Please add \$4.00 postage/handling.



with input voltages of two volts or more. The output voltage of U1 is controlled by a pair of resistors (R1 and R2) connected in series across the output of the regulator, pin 5 to circuit common. The center junction of the series string is connected to pin 7 of the chip, which acts to maintain a voltage of 1.31 volts at this point. The resistor values have been selected to provide about 6.4 volts output at pin 3.

Using a 4.5-volt solar array for power, efficiency may be about 75%. Thus, a 25 milliampere charging current will require a solar cell current of perhaps 50 milliamperes. R3 is a current limiting resistor that controls the battery charging current. With the resistor values indicated in the schematic diagram, this current will be about 25 milliamperes when the solar array is placed in full sunlight. Since this is an emergency charger, it is not necessary to provide maximum charging current to the battery as is done by an AC or vehicular-operated charger. Operating the circuit for just a few minutes will store sufficient energy in the battery to make that important call. Since the charging current is relatively small, there is no likelihood of overcharging the battery.

#### CONSTRUCTION

Construction of the emergency battery charger consists of three parts, which are: the circuit assembly board, the solar array, and the mechanical configuration that mates the cell phone to the charger. This project will test the ingenuity of the builder to assemble the parts into a small and convenient package that is practical to operate and convenient to carry with the cell phone. The circuit itself is simple enough to be wired on a perfboard, but for a professional looking project, a printed circuit (Figure 1) may be used. If you do not wish to etch and drill your own board, one may be obtained from the source given in the Parts List.

Refer to Figure 2 for the location of all parts of the board. It is important that the integrated circuit and electrolytic capacitors be placed correctly into the circuit as shown. Any polarized component placed backwards will result in an inoperative circuit, and may cause damage to itself or other parts.

Figure 2 also illustrates the connections to the solar array and battery under charge. Use flexible #22 gauge insulated wire for the input and output connections to the board. Different colors will help in avoiding misconnections. When the board has been completed, examine it very carefully for proper component placement. Be sure all solder joints are shiny and smooth, and there are no opens or shorts between closely-spaced conductors. It is far easier to correct problems at this stage rather than later on if you discover that your battery charger does not work.

#### SOLAR ARRAY

The solar array will consist of 10 individual solar cells connected in series. Each solar cell should be capable of delivering at least 50 mil-

#### Build an emergency cell phone charger

liamperes when placed in full sunlight. The cross sectional area of a solar cell determines its current capability. A typical 50-milliampere solar cell may measure just 10 millimeters by 20 millimeters. By using 10 cells connected in series to produce 4.5 volts at 50 milliamperes, the total size of the array would be 40 by 50 millimeters. Individual cells are connected in series plusto-minus to form the desired array. They may be cemented to a flat sturdy board for rigidity, using silicone rubber or epoxy. Alternatively, complete arrays that deliver the correct voltage and current are available from various supply houses. One such distributor is indicated in the Parts List. The solar array should be connected to the circuit board using flexible wires. Connect positive-to-positive, and negative-to-negative as shown in the schematic diagram. Use a DC voltmeter to positively identify the polarity of the solar array.

#### PRELIMINARY TEST

The circuit board should be tested before final assembly of the charger to ensure that it is working properly. The battery under charge is not used for this test. A source of adjustable, regulated, well-filtered DC voltage may be used to power the circuit with the solar array disconnected. Alternatively, the solar cell array can provide the power if it is exposed to full sunlight.

For a test load, use an ordinary LED and 100-ohm resistor connected in series. This load will draw about 22 milliamperes from the charging circuit. Observe polarity of the LED so the test load will draw current when it is connected across the output terminals of the charger. Set the power source to 4.5 volts, and connect it to the input of the circuit board (C1) with the positive lead going to the positive side of C1. The negative lead of the supply is connected to circuit common. The LED should be lighted, and the current drawn from the power supply should be about 40 to 50 milliamperes. Lower the output voltage of the supply to 3.0 volts, and note that the LED remains at about the same brightness.

Set the input voltage to 4.5 volts. Do not exceed six volts. Measure the voltage across C3. Normal indication is about 6.4 volts. If the above measurements are correct the preliminary test is completed. If not, review the following paragraphs to isolate and repair the fault. Check carefully the polarity of the test LED. It will not light if it is not correctly wired. Check the value of the load resistor connected in series, 100 ohms.

Measure the voltage at the positive side of C1 to verify that it is at least 3 to 4.5 volts, the same as delivered by the power source. If not, check the wiring and power source voltage and polarity. Check the resistance of L1, which should be less than 10 ohms. Measure the voltage at pins 1, 3, and 8 of G1. Normal indication is zero. If not, check circuit wiring and be sure that G1 is placed into the circuit properly.

Circuit oscillation may be verified by examining the waveform at pin 4 of U1. Normal indication is a series of pulses, five to 10 microseconds wide, with an amplitude of four volts peak-to-peak or more. The waveform will vary with changes in applied voltage from the power source. If no waveform is present, check the values of L1, R1, R2, and C2. Check all solder joints, and look for circuit opens and shorts. Verify that U1 has not been placed in the circuit backwards. Check C1 and C3 for proper polarity. If necessary, try a new chip.

If the circuit is oscillating, but the voltage at pin 5 of U1 is not 6.4 volts, verify that the circuit is powered by at least four volts. Check the values of R1 and R2. Check the load resistance value, 100 ohms. When the fault has been located and corrected, proceed with final assembly that includes connecting the solar array, circuit board, and phone holder together.

#### **CELL PHONE CONNECTION**

There are two methods that are used to provide charging current to the cell phone battery. One way is through a miniature connector that completes the required connections between the battery and charger circuitry. Older cell phones use a charging cradle in which the cell phone rests as it is being charged. Either method can be used in this project. If your phone uses the connector system, you will need to obtain a plug either from another charger, or your cell phone dealer or service agency. If your AC-powered charger is the cradle type, this project will bring into play your constructive ingenuity as you design and build your own cradle. Of course, you might be able to obtain for free an old or non-saleable charger from your dealer, and use only the required parts. If so, just discard any circuitry associated with the charger.

#### **PARTS LIST**

- C1 100 uFd 10-volt radial electrolytic capacitor
- C2 100 pF 50-volt ceramic disc capacitor
- C3 330 uFd 10-volt radial electrolytic capacitor
- L1 220 microHenry inductor, Mouser 70IMS5-220 or similar
- R1 392K 1/4 watt 1% metal film
- resistor R2 - 100K 1/4 watt 1% metal film
- resistor R3 – 100 ohm 1/4 watt carbon
  - resistor
  - **U1** MAX631CPA step-up switching regulator IC (Maxim)
  - Solar array: 10 series connected cells rated at 50 milliamperes

For either method of charging, you will need to identify the two connections (+ and -) to the cell phone battery itself. While some commercial chargers may use four connections to the cell phone, this project requires just two. Extra connections on an AC-powered charger are used to control the charging rate so that the battery receives a fast charge without danger of overcharge.

First, determine the actual connections and polarity of the battery in the cell phone. While this can be done using a DC voltmeter, a load should be used to ensure that the actual battery terminals are being identified. This may be accomplished by using a common LED which has a 100ohm resistor connected in series with it. Place the series test assembly across a pair of terminals on the cell phone, or a pair of wires on the connector that is plugged into the phone. When the LED is lit, the battery terminals have been identified. The polarity of the battery can be determined by noting the polarity of the LED. Otherwise use a DC voltmeter to be sure. Once the positive and negative terminals of the battery connections are known, it is a simple matter to wire the battery circuit properly to the output of the charger as indicated in the schematic diagram.



Figure 3. Older cell phones have external battery connections and are charged in a cradle. Newer phones utilize charging receptacles.

#### **FINAL TEST**

When the final wiring is completed, the final test will verify that the battery is being charged when the solar array is placed in sunlight or strong artificial light. To make the test, connect the cell phone to the charger. Cover the solar array so that no light strikes it, and use a digital DC voltmeter to measure the terminal voltage of the battery. Normal indication will be about 3.6 volts.

Expose the solar array to strong light while monitoring the voltmeter. After a minute or two, you should see an increase of terminal voltage, however slight. This verifies that current from the charger is being supplied to the battery. If no increase in voltage is apparent, check the connections between the battery and charger. Verify that the polarity is correct. If the solar array does not provide the required 4.5 volts in full sunlight, check the series connections of the cells to be sure that all are connected plus-to-minus.

#### **USING THE CHARGER**

The cell phone should not be left connected to the charger unless it is placed in strong light to charge the battery. This will avoid any possibility of discharging the battery through the charger circuitry. When placed in strong light, the charger will allow the cell phone to be instantly set to standby mode even though the battery is virtually dead. To make a call, sufficient time must be allowed for the battery to store the required amount of charge. For best performance, always face the solar array perpendicular to the source of light. The amount of time that the charger must be operated will depend upon the current required by the cell phone during talking time. (Standby current draw is very much less that talk-time draw.) The talk-time current can vary over a wide range from cell phone model to cell phone model. The best way to determine the talk-time operating current for your phone is to contact the manufacturer or service agency. An approximation

Continued on page 77 of cell phone current draw can be calculated L1 220 UH 100 UI C2 100 PF MAX631ACPA BATTERY C1 SOLAR UNDER 100 UFD C3 CHARGE 330 UFD R2 100K

Emergency cell phone charger schematic.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/December 2002 65

# Advertiser INDE

Information Unlimited

Linear Systems ...... Lynxmotion, Inc. ..... M2L Electronics ......

Meredith Instruments

PAIA Electronics .. Parallax, Inc.

PCB123 .....

PCBexpress

MicroBind Instruments ... MicroBind Labs .. MicroMint. Mr. NiCd Net Media

2

38

52

80

3

27

54

73

Matco, Inc.

OWI

Intronation Online Inkjet Southwest Lintronics, Inc. LabJack. Laipac Technology, Inc. Lemos International

.38

75

52

.80

28

.48

73

.81

.70

22

78

.44.81

Abacom Technologies53	Earth Computer Technologies
ActiveWire, Inc	E.H. Yost & Co.
All Electronics Corp	Electro Mavin
Alltronics	Electronic Design Specialists.
Amazon Electronics	Electronic Goldmine
Andromeda Research76	Electronix Corp
Autotime Corp	Electronix Express
AWC	EMAC, Inc.
Basic Micro, Inc4	Emerging Technologies, LLC.
Beahacker.com	Evolution Robotics
Bellin Dynamic Systems Inc	ExpressPCB
Blue Bell Design, Inc	Flashcut CNC
C & S Sales, Inc	Front Panel Express LLC
Carl's Electronics, Inc	Future Horizons
Circuit Specialists, Inc	Gateway Electronics, Inc
Cleveland Institute of Electronics44	Halted Specialties Co
Conitec DataSystems63	H.T. Orr Computer Supplies
Corporate Systems Center2	HVW Techonolgies, Inc
Cunard Associates70	IM Service
Decade Engineering	Industrologic, Inc.

#### **AMATEUR RADIO & TV**

Abaco

Alltronics	
Decade Engineering	
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	44,
Laipac Technology, Inc.	
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	
SGC	
The RF Connection	

#### **BATTERIES/CHARGERS**

Cunard Associates	70
E.H. Yost & Co	75
Mr. NiCd	75
TNR Technical, Inc	69

#### **BUYING ELECTRONIC** SURPLUS

Earth Computer Technologies... Rogers Systems Specialist .

#### CABLE TV

#### CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

Autotime Corp	63
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	
Decade Engineering	
Laipac Technology, Inc	
Matco, Inc.	
Polaris Industries	9
Ramsey Electronics, Inc	
Resources Un-Ltd.	
Supercircuits	

#### **CIRCUIT BOARDS**

Cunard Associates	
ExpressPCB	73
PCB123	
PCBexpress	
Pulsar, Inc.	
R4 Systems, Inc.	
V & V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	37

#### COMPONENTS

Bellin Dynamic Systems Inc Electronix Express Front Panel Express LLC	
Linear Systems	
PCBexpress	
Pulsar, Inc.	
superbrightleds.com	
Unicorn Electronics	

#### COMPUTER Hardware

ActiveWire, Inc.	
Autotime Corp.	63

Corporate Systems Center Earth Computer Technologies Electro Mavin ..... Electronix Corp. .... Halted Specialties Co. .. Rogers Systems Specialist ...... Shreve Systems Z-World Inc ..

#### Software

36

.38

81

.23

.29

.75 77

38

.27

.70

.73

.37

.81

21

.37

38

22 ...

....63

uter Technologies

Evolution Robotics IM Service	
Pioneer Hill Software	
R4 Systems, Inc	48

#### Microcontrollers / I/O Boards

#### **Printers/Printer Supplies** Н

H.T. Orr Compute	r Supplies	70
Inkjet Southwest		53

#### DESIGN/ENGINEERING SERVICES

Emerging Technologies, LLC	38
ExpressPCB	73
Flashcut CNC	
Front Panel Express LLC	81
Prairie Digital, Inc.	37
Pulsar, Inc.	
V & V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	
Weeder Technologies	
www.ElectronicSun.com	38

#### EDUCATION

Cleveland Institute of Electronics	
EMAC, Inc.	
R4 Systems, Inc Syspec	

#### EVENTS/SHOWS

Tropical Hamboree KITS

Alltronics	
Amazon Electronics	
Autotime Corp	63
C & S Sales, Inc.	45
Carl's Electronics, Inc.	
Earth Computer Technologies	
Electronic Goldmine	
EMAC, Inc	
Future Horizons	
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	44, 81
HVW Technologies, Inc	
Information Unlimited	77
Inkjet Southwest	53
OŴI	25
PAIA Electronics	
Quality Kits	
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc	63
superbrightleds.com	
Z-World Inc	73

Pioneer Hill Software.

R4 Systems, Inc. Ramsey Electronics, Inc. Resources Un-Ltd. RF Digital

superbrightleds.com . Supercircuits

Texas Instruments

Syspec Technological Arts

RF Digital Rogers Systems Specialist Saelig Company Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc. SGC Shreve Systems Square 1 Electronics

Polaris Industries

Prairie Digital, Inc. Pulsar, Inc. Quality Kits

53

70 48 23

21

69

.80

34

26

36

25

39

.39

37

8, Back Cover

.37-38

.37.38

#### LASERS

Future Horizons	77
Information   Inlimited	
Meredith Instruments	
Resources Un-Ltd.	
superbrightleds.com	
Unicorn Electronics	63

#### **MISC./SURPLUS**

All Electronics Corp.	59
Electronic Goldmine	
Front Panel Express LLC	81
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	44, 81
Halted Specialties Co.	3
inear Systems	21
Resources Un-Ltd	12
Shreve Systems	54
Unicorn Electronics	63
www.SMDRework.com2	2, 34, 75

#### PROGRAMMERS

Amazon Electronics	
Andromeda Research	76
Basic Micro, Inc	4
Conitec DataSystems	63
IVW Technologies, Inc	37
ntronics, Inc.	70
M2L Electronics	80
nicroEngineering Labs	

#### PUBLICATIONS

uture Horizons	
Square 1 Electro	onics
Texas Instrumer	nts

70

12.1				
RE 1	ΓR	AN	S	ИІТТ

## RECEIVERS

Abacom Technologies ..... Lemos International Co., Inc. ..... ..37-38



78

...9

38 38

.48

29

12

44 27

16

22

19 75

.69

17

Matco, Inc.

Your company could be listed here, too. Call us today for advertising information. 909-371-8497

....37-38

#### ROBOTICS

Blue Bell Design. Inc.	
Evolution Robotics	14-15
HVW Technologies, Inc	
LabJack	48
Lemos International Co., Inc	
Lynxmotion, Inc	69
Net Media	36
OWI	
Zagros Robotics	43

#### SATELLITE

Laipac Technology, Inc. ..

Alltronics ...

#### SECURITY

Information Unlimited	
Lemos International Co., Inc.	
Matco, Inc	
Polaris Industries	
Supercircuite	10

#### STEPPER MOTORS

# TELEPHONE

#### **TEST EQUIPMENT**

Bellin Dynamic Systems Inc	
C & S Sales, Inc.	
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	
Conitec DataSystems	63
Electronic Design Specialists	77
Electronix Corp	80
Intronics, Inc	70
LabJack	
Pioneer Hill Software	
Prairie Digital, Inc.	
Saelig Company	16
Syspec	75
Western Test Systems	

#### TOOLS

5	C & S Sales, Inc.
6	Electronix Corp
	The RF Connection

#### WIRE/CABLE & CC RS **Rogers Systems** The BE Connection

27 77

45

.80 .77

44

## WIRELESS PRODUCTS

RF DIgital .....

77

39

.17

ERS/

NN	EC	TO
Specia	alist	

# BUILD YOUR OWN DESKTOP JACOB'S LADDER

By Karl P. Williams

Build this amazing, battery-powered, high-voltage Jacob's Ladder that is safe enough to sit on your desktop.

igh voltage in the form of lightning has fascinated human beings and inspired mythology since the beginning of time. The Greeks worshiped Zeus as the supreme ruler of the sky who wielded the powerful thunder bolt. Men such as Wimshurst, Van de Graaff, and Tesla were inspired to create and control these powerful forces in their laboratories and the basic designs of these high-voltage devices have not changed much over the years. These machines were typically large, power hungry, and dangerous with the risk of electrocution and fire.

A popular display of high-voltage electricity is the Jacob's Ladder with its climbing arcs of plasma. This device has been made popular by the motion picture industry where it is often seen in the laboratories of evil geniuses and scientists. It is said that the name of this device originated with Hollywood special effects artists. Apparently, it was named after the biblical character Jacob who saw a vision of an angel ascending to heaven on a ladder.

The Jacobs Ladder presented in Figure 1 will allow you to create the excitement of high-voltage arcs safely on your desktop. The circuit is powered by a 12-volt DC battery pack and outputs over 30,000 volts. The circuit design allows the repetition rate of the high-voltage pulses to be varied by a potentiometer on the front panel. Each time a high-voltage pulse is triggered, a light emitting diode on the front panel is also activated. This educational project demonstrates the principles of high voltage and is also a great attention-getter.

#### **Circuit Description**

The circuit shown in Figure 2 is designed around the popular 556 timer IC that consists of two 555 timers in one 14-pin package. The circuit uses the timer located on pins 8 through 13 (timer 2) to produce a





squarewave at a frequency determined by capacitor C2 and the value of trim potentiometer R8. The squarewave produced, switches an IRF530 power MOSFET to drive the primary coil of a standard automotive ignition transformer like the one pictured in Figure 3. This ignition coil is inexpensive and can be found at most automotive parts suppliers or at a local junkyard. The ignition transformers secondary coil output is connected to a metallic rod, as is the negative terminal connector.

The two metallic rods run parallel to each other at a distance of approximately a quarter of an inch as shown in Figure 1. The high voltage produced between the two rails ionizes the air causing a plasma arc to form and climb upward along the rails, giving an eerie effect. The first timer of the 556 — which is located on pins 1 through 6 — is used to set the repetition rate of the high-voltage pulses in adjustable intervals between 0 and 1 seconds as determined by capacitor C1 and potentiometer R3 (mounted on the control panel). This is accomplished by using the output from timer 1 to switch transistor Q1. The collector of transistor Q1 is connected to the reset pin of the second timer and to light emitting diode (LED) D1. When the transistor is switched on by the first timer's output pulse, the second timer starts running and the LED is turned on. This allows for slow pulsing plasma arcs across the rails or

fast, continuous arcs. The LED on the front panel is turned on every time a high-voltage arc is produced.

#### Construction

The circuit is easiest built by fabricating a circuit board using the artwork shown in Figure 4. The circuit board can be produced using whatever method you are comfortable with. The finished printed circuit board is also available for purchase at the authors' web site located at **www.thinkbotics.com**.

If you don't want to fabricate a printed circuit board, the circuit is simple enough to construct on a 2-1/2 x 2-inch piece of standard perforated circuit board (holes spaced 0.10-inch





#### **Build Your Own Desktop Jacob's Ladder**



on centers) using point-topoint wiring, if you wish.

Once the circuit board has been etched, drilled, and cut, use Figure 5 and Table 1 as a parts placement and wiring guide. Solder all parts and wires in place after they have been placed. Do not hook the wires to the ignition coil at this point. Solder a 14 pin IC socket where part U1 (556 timer) is shown. Place the 556 timer IC in the socket with pin 1 located closest

to R5 when all soldering is complete. Cut seven-inch lengths of #18 insulated connector wire to attach the battery clip, switch, potentiometer R3, LED D1, and the ignition coil L1 as shown in Figure 5. You will need eight pieces of wire in total.

#### **Project Enclosure**

Now that the electronics are finished, it is time to put all of the components together in an enclosure. The project enclosure that will be discussed is an electrical junction box that can be purchased from Home Depot. The box measures six inches in length and width, and is four inches tall with a removable lid that is held in place with four corner screws. Any plastic case of similar dimensions can also be used. Drill the mounting holes in the top panel in the approximate locations with the drill bit sizes as shown in Figure 6. The middle hole can be cut with a 2-1/8 inch hole saw like the one shown in Figure 7.

When all of the holes have been drilled in the lid, the automotive ignition coil, power switch, repetition rate potentiometer, and LED should be mounted as shown in Figure 8. The wires that connect to the positive and negative terminals of the ignition transformer are fed through the small 3/32-inch holes on either side of the 2 1/8-inch hole in the center where the ignition transformer is to be mounted. Refer to Figure 5 and Figure 8 to ensure that the positive wire is fed through the left hole and the negative wire through the right. Mount the ignition transformer in the 2 1/8inch hole in the center of the lid with the transformer's positive terminal positioned on the left side. If the transformer does not fit snugly, then secure in place with hot glue. If you find that the hole is too small, then file the edges until the transformer fits.

#### Fabricating the High-Voltage Arc Rods

The next step is to fabricate the high-voltage arc rods that form the 'ladder.' Use a metal coat hanger to cut two rods 7-1/4 inches in length. Each rod will need to be bent at one end so that they can be attached to



the high-voltage output contact and negative connector terminal of the transformer. Refer to Figure 9 as a bending guide and Figure 1 to get an idea of how the rods need to be shaped. You will need to use a pair of pliers and a pair of vice-grips when bending. A table vice can also be used to hold the rod in place while bending. It might take some trial and error to get the rods bent into their proper shapes.

Make a U-shaped bend at the end of the negative connector arc rod — as shown in Figure 9 — so that the end fits snugly around the connector and stands vertically when fastened. Bend one end of the highvoltage output arc rod in a circular fashion, so that it fits snugly into the circular metal contact at the center of the transformer's high-



voltage output. When the rods fit correctly, use a utility knife to carefully scrape the shellac off of the metal at the ends that contact the high-



#### Table I. Desktop Jacob's Ladder Parts List

Part Resistors	Quantity	Description
R1.R2.R4.R5.R6.		
R8,R9 R3	1 each 1	1K ohm, 1/4 watt 100K ohm potentiometer with a 3/8-inch threaded mounting shaft
R7	1	100K ohm trimmer potentiometer
Capacitors		room onin uninner potentionieter
C1	1	4.7 uF electrolytic
C2	1	.001 uF ceramic
Semiconductor	s	
Q1	1	2N3904 NPN general-purpose transistor
Q2	1	IRF530 N-Channel power MOSFET
U1	1	556 Dual timer IC
D1	1	Red light emitting diode
Misc.		The second se
IC socket	1	14-pin IC socket
РСВ	1	Printed circuit board available from: www.thinkbotics.com
L1	1	12-volt automotive ignition transformer available at automotive parts suppliers
SW1	1	SPST power switch
Battery pack	1	12-volt battery pack, eight AA cells
Battery clip	1	9-volt type battery clip
Hook-up wire	5 feet	#18 insulated wire
Project case	1	Plastic junction box 6" wide x 6" length x 4" tall available from Home Depot
Knob	1	Instrumentation knob for R3
Metal coat hanger	1	Used to fabricate the arc rods
Hot glue		Hot glue and glue gun to fasten arc rod

Karl P. Williams is an independent robotics researcher, electronics experimenter and software developer who lives in Ontario, Canada. He has hosted a robotics web site for the last four years (**www.golden.net**/ **~ kpwillia**) and has been inventing, building, and programming robots since the early 1980s. He is currently employed by Mitra Imaging (**www.mitra.com**), a leading medical imaging software company recently acquired by AGFA. He is the author of a robotics book titled *Insectronics: Build your own six legged walking robot* (ISBN: 0-07-141241-7) that will be published by McGraw-Hill professional in the fall. He can be contacted at **www.thinkbotics.com**.

#### **Build Your Own Desktop Jacob's Ladder**



Figure 10. Assembled Desktop Jacob's Ladder ready to be calibrated. voltage output and the negative connector. Also use the utility knife to scrape the shellac off of the rod along its length.

Push the high-voltage output rod (shown in Figure 9) into the transformer's middle connector and position it so that it is centered and stands up vertically. Fasten the rod into place by filling the space around the highvoltage output terminal and the arc rod with hot glue. Place the other arc rod around the negative connector. Hook the nega-

tive wire from the driver circuit up to the negative terminal, as well, and secure both in place by tightening the nut. Fasten the positive wire to the positive terminal of the ignition transformer and secure in place by tightening the connector nut. Refer to Figure 10 as a guide when gluing the high-voltage arc rod in place and when connecting the negative arc rod and wires from the driver circuit to the positive and negative connectors. When both arc rods are in place, there should be a space of approximately a quarter of an inch between the two. The rods should remain parallel from the bottom to the top. You can make slight adjustments to the position of the rods by gently bending them with your hands.

#### **Calibrating the Circuit**

Attach the 12-volt DC battery pack to the battery clip as shown in Figure 5. Rotate potentiometer R3 (repetition rate) all the way to the left.

AUT	<b>HORIZEI</b>	SAN	YO DIST	RIBU	TOR
www.batterystore.com	PART # N-350AAC KR-600AE NT-100AFH HR-4U N-700AAC HR-3U KR-1400AE HR-AUX CP-1300SCR CP-1300SCR CP-1700SCR CP-2400SCR RC-2400 RC-3000HV HR-SC CP-3600	TYPE NICAD NICAD NIMH NICAD NICAD NICAD NICAD NICAD NICAD NICAD NICAD NICAD	SIZE 2/3 AA 2/3 A 2/3 A AAA AA AA A 1/2 SUB C 4/5 SUB C SUB C	mAh 350 600 1000 700 1600 1400 2700 1300 1300 1700 2400 2400 3000 3000 3600	PRICE \$2.00 \$2.25 \$3.00 \$2.00 \$1.50 \$2.00 \$3.25 \$4.25 \$3.75 \$4.00 \$4.25 \$6.00 \$6.00 \$3.25 \$6.00
TNR Technical, Inc. 301 CENTRAL PARK DRIVE, SANFORD, FL 32771 CALL: (800) 346-0601 • FAX (407) 321-3208					

Circle #39 on the Reader Service Card

Use a small screwdriver to rotate trim potentiometer R7 all the way to the right. Turn the power switch to the on position. Slowly rotate R7 to the left until hot, blue arcs are produced between the arc rods. Experiment with the position of R7 until you find the setting where the strongest arcs are being produced. Rotate R3 to the right to decrease the amount of time between arcs, as desired.

When the circuit is calibrated, it can be placed inside the project box along with the battery pack. The lid should be secured in place with the four screws that came with the box. This project is battery powered so that the Jacob's Ladder is portable enough to be used anywhere and because the driver circuit can be used for other



portable projects that may be discussed later. Note that this project should not be run continuously for long periods of time unless a heatsink is added to the power MOSFET Q2 and ventilation holes are drilled in the side of the case. A 12-volt DC 'wall-wart' type of transformer can easily be added if you plan on operating the unit where AC power is available. Use a label maker to indicate the on/off positions of the power switch and to label the repetition rate control knob. **NV** 



**Reader Feedback** 

Continued from Page 29

#### Walt Noon's Response:

I like your cylinder! Here's another great one:

Get a length of 2" PVC pipe and two end caps. Use another 3/4 schedule 40 or better PVC pipe for your piston rod. On the end of the piston rod, glue PVC pipe caps of progressive size one inside the other until you you have a piece that fits the inner diameter of the 2" pipe and has a cap at its center that attaches to the 3/4 rod. (This is how you make your piston.)

Using spade-type drill bits (usually used on wood), drill a hole for your rod to go through in the center of one of your 2" end caps

Finally, attach an ordinary solenoid sprinkler valve to your airline, and thread it in to the bottom of the cylinder (which is the remaining 2" cap).

Use primer and PVC glue to assemble the whole cylinder.

You now have a cylinder of MASSIVE power, and any length you want to make it! All for under \$20.00, valve included!

#### Walt Noon

Dear Nuts & Volts:

Thank you for publishing Mark Van Steenburgh's article "Simple Interface Uses Common

Treat yourself and a friend this holiday season ... The Pocket Programmer Get 2 One-Year subscriptions · · · · · for \$30!! That's 40% off the regular rate for each sub! INTRONICS. inc Go to Page 35 for all the details! The Pocket Programmer HAMBOREE® 2003 The portable programmer that uses the printer port instead of a internal card. Now with easy to use Windows software that programs E(E)prom, Flash & Southeast's Top Choice for Dallas Ram. 25/27/28 & 29 series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for Communications • Electronics • Computers MCU's 874X, 875X, Pic, Atmel, 40-Pin X16, Serial February 1-2, 2003 Eprom's, PLCC, Bi-Prom's, Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8 **Only \$149.95** and More .... Fair Expo Center, Miami, Florida Same Name, Address & Phone # for 20 Years.... Manufacturers, Dealers, Swap Tables, Isn't it Amazing ? License Exams, Fox Hunts, Awards Intronics, Inc. www.hamboree.org Box 12723 / 612 Newton St. wd4sfg@bellsouth.net or w4wyr@arrl.net Tel. (913) 422-2094 Add \$7.00 COD TEL: 305-226-5346 or 305-642-4139 Fax (913) 441-1623 Add \$6.00 Shipping Details via mail: Evelyn Gauzens, W4WYR, 2780 N.W. 3rd St, Miami, FL 33125 WWW.IN-KS.COM Visa/MC/Amex/Disc FLORIDA STATE CONVENTION **REFILL INKS FOR** PRIMECELL **INKJET PRINTERS** IF YOU NEED NEW BATTERIES FOR YOUR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DON'T PITCH EM' - SEND THEM FOR REBUILDING ! - SAVE \$ \$ Refill your old cartridge and save. All refill kits come WE INSTALL NEW NI-CAD OR NI-MH BATTERIES INTO YOUR CASE WE INSTALL NEW NI-CAD OR NI-MH BATTERIES INTO YOUR CASE. WE IMPROVE PERFORMANCE TO BETTER THAN ORIGINAL. WE FIX WHAT CAN'T BE FOUND. (OR AFFORDED) WE PROVIDE QUICK SERVICE. / EXTEND LIFE OF OLDER EQUIPMENT WE OFFER FREE QUOTES. / FREE RETURN IF QUOTE IS REFUSED. WE PROPERLY DISPOSE OF YOUR OLD CELLS BY RECYCLING. WE GRVE YOU A 12 MONTH WARRANTY. WE WILL BE HERE WHEN YOU NEED US / EST. 1986 WE SAVE YOU \*\*\*\* M O N E Y \*\*\*\* \$ \$ \$ \$ with instructions and needed materials for refilling inkjet cartridges. Available for Canon, Epson, Hewlett Packard, Apple, WE SERVICE RECHARGEABLE BATTERY ASSEMBLIES FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS. RADIOS, SCANNERS, CORDLESS TOOLS, BAR CODE READERS, GPS, SCIENTIFIC, SURVEILLANCE Compag, and Lexmark printers. UNIDEN HARD-TO-GET GENERAL ELECTRIC RADIO SHACK HTX 202/404 \$ 22.50 NEW NIMh HTX pack 8.4V 1650mAh \$ 39.60 APX650 1050 1105 \$ 32.50 MPD PLS MPA 4850P \$ 34.50 MPD PLS MPA 4860P \$ 39.50 MPR MPS MPX 763/777 \$ 39.50 APX650 1050 1105 \$ 32.50 1010 1070 1100 \$ 32.50 1120 1200 Series \$ 32.50 BP2500 650mAh \$ 19.50 BP205 1600mAh \$ 22.50 PRINTER RIBBONS MONOGRAM 4506P1/3 \$ 37.50 KENWOOD Gorilla Banana, Commodore, Texas Instruments, PB2/6/33/34 \$ 28.50 PB7/8/9/13/14/18 \$ 34.50 M AXON SA-1155 1160 \$ 39.95 ICOM BP2 / BP3 /BP22 \$ 19.50 Centronics, Riteman, Apple, Printronix, Star KNB6/7/12/14/15 \$ 34.50 MOTOROLA BP5 / BP23 / 24 \$ 27.50 BP7 / CM7/ BP8 \$ 34.50 BP167/174/180 \$ 34.50 CM140/141/166 \$ 41.50 PB10/25/26/32 \$ 24.50 MX300 HT600 MT1000 STX NTN 4585 4824 5414 \$ 37.50 NTN 5447 5521 5545 \$ 37.50 NLN 5860 NTN 4327 \$ 39.50 Over 300 different ribbons in stock. CORDLESS DRILLS 50% MORE CAPACITY All ribbons new, not re-inked. Any brand 7.2V \$ 21.50 Any brand 9.6V \$ 29.50 Any brand 12.0V \$ 36.60 YAESU FNB 3 4 12 14 16 \$ 32.95 Check our web page or write for complete price list. MIDLAND 
 MIDLARD
 FNB3 4 12 16 10 50.00

 70-B10 B16 B19 B21
 \$ 39.95

 FNB19 21 26 27 38 \$ 32.95
 Any brand 14.4V \$ 39.60

 B26 B26 B32 B36 B60
 \$ 39.95

 FNB 10 1117 25 35 \$ 23.95
 Any brand 18.0V \$ 44.60
 **H.T. ORR Computer Supplies** See our web pages about rebuilding battery packs used for Land Surveying. 249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92870-2216 BATTERY REBUILD SERVICE 714-528-9822 · FAX 714-993-6216 FOR INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR REQUIREMENTS ... CONTACT US: USE THE EASY INFO. REQUEST PAGE AT http://www.primecell.com Toll Free 1-800-377-2023 E-MAIL TO: sales@primecell.com PHONE OR FAX : (814) 623-7000 e-mail: Htorr@aol.com SEND PACKS FOR FREE QUOTATION BY: UPS, FEDEX, OR US MAIL VISA http://home.adelphia.net/~htorr CUNARD ASSOCIATES INC., 9343 US RT 220, Bedford, PA 15522

NOT

Tools" in Nuts & Volts. It was very helpful.

**Douglas Oeste** via Internet

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I enjoyed the article ("Simple Interface uses Common Tools") in Nuts & Volts very much.

Steve Yang via Internet



#### LOCAL BUILDERS HOST ROBOT RUMBLE

he Northeast Robotics Club is sponsoring a Combat Robot competition to be held on Saturday, February 22 and Sunday, February 23, at the Motorama Indoor Races and Speed Show, located in Harrisburg, PA. Over 100 robots built by competitors from all over the country will be entered. Robot weight classes included will range from one pound, and weights to 60-pound lightweights.

Even if you don't have a robot to enter, feel free to stop by and visit on Friday the 21st. Robots will be on display at a meet-andgreet, and the public will be invited to take a closer look, and possibly try out robots like you have seen on TV. The NERC is a rapidly growing group of robot builders with a membership centered on the Philadelphia region. Check out www.robotconflict.com for more information, or to enter a robot in this competition. For further information, contact Ed McCarron at emccarron@robot conflict.com.

#### **Beach Cities Robotics** Team 294 Ready to **Mentor New Teams**

Beach Cities Robotics Team 294 is ready to mentor new teams from local public, or private high schools who sign up to FIRST's (For participate in Inspiration and Recognition of Science Technology, and www.usfirst.org) 2003 season. Event registration is open from Oct. 1, 2002 through Dec. 13, 2002.

The team meets at RUHS Auto Shop, 620 Diamond St., Redondo Beach, CA, three times a week; 4pm-7pm Tuesdays and Thursdays, 10am-4pm Sundays. Interested 9th-12th graders attending MCHS or RUHS, parents, and interested public can stop by to see what's going on. Call 310-944-9334 for more details or go to www.bcrobot ics.org.

Circle #88 on the Reader Service Card. 70 DECEMBER 2002

by Jon Williams

Stamp Applications

t's no look at here. So let's finish off the year where we started last month, with an angle on sensors; specifically those that give us an indication of angle.

ave I ever told you about my buddy, Chuck? Chuck is a great guy. He's friendly, he's personable and he loves BASIC Stamps. Truth be told, Chuck is actually the grandfather of the BASIC Stamp. That's right, Chuck's son Chip invented the BASIC Stamp way back when. Since then, Chuck has been very involved in Stamps and has been an integral part of BASIC Stamp development since the BS2sx days.With a background in aerospace, the Chuck-Dawg (my nickname for him since he labels those who please him as "good doggies") enjoys connecting sensors of various types and arrangements to the BASIC Stamp. It's safe to say that he's passionate about sensors; he is always on the lookout for new sensors and how they can be connected to the BASIC Stamp to solve various engineering problems.

#### Memsic 2125

The first sensor we'll look at is the Memsic 2125 dual-axis accelerometer. The 2125 is identical to the ADXL202, but uses a different technology. Inside, the Memsic 2125 actually has a small heater that warms a "bubble" of air. When the sensor moves, this heat bubble moves and is detected by thermopiles that surround the heater. Changes detected by the thermopiles are conditioned and the outputs are pulses (one for each axis) that correspond to the forces acting on the sensor.

The Memsic 2125 comes in a surface-mount package so Parallax has made a DIP carrier that is convenient for prototyping. In addition to the X and Y pulse outputs, an analog output for die temperature is available [for compensation when needed]. You'll need a separate analog-todigital converter to measure the temperature output.

Let's keep our focus on acceleration. Take a look at Figure 1. This shows the pulse output from the 2125 and the formula for calculating acceleration. For the Memsic 2125GW (that we'll use), the output range is  $\pm 2g$  and the value of T2 is fixed at 10 milliseconds. For 0g, the T1 output will be five milliseconds; a 50% duty-cycle.

As you can see, the math is pretty easy. Here's how we handle it with the BASIC Stamp:

Read X Force: PULSIN Xin, HiPulse, xRaw xRaw = xRaw \* 2 xGForce = ((xRaw / 10) - 500) \* 8 RETURN

Since the Memsic 2125 output is a pulse, we'll use **PULSIN** to measure it. Remember, though, that the value returned by **PULSIN** is in two-microsecond units. We can adjust for this by multiplying the raw pulse width value by two.



Since our T1 time is in microseconds and there are 1,000 microseconds in a millisecond, we need to multiply the T2 value and 0.5 by 1,000 to adjust the equation. This makes the math easy for the Stamp and gives us an output with a resolution of 0.001g. Finally, the divide by 12.5% part of the equation is converted to multiplying by eight (1 / 0.125 = 8) — we couldn't ask for a value much more convenient than that.

One of the many useful applications of the 2125 is to measure tilt. At Parallax, we're particularly interested in measuring tilt in robots; like our Toddler and SumoBot. In the Toddler, measuring tilt helps us finetune the walking algorithm and ensures that it doesn't ever lean too far to one side or the other. In the SumoBot, we're working on escape algorithms based on measuring robot tilt when the motors have stalled.

Again, we luck out, because within the range of useful tilt angles for our projects, the calculation of tilt from g-force can be handled with a linear equation.

#### $Tilt = g \times k$

where k is taken from the following table (provided by Memsic):

°arc	k (°arc per g)	Error (°arc)
±10	57.50	±0.02
±20	58.16	±0.16
±30	59.04	±0.48
±40	60.47	±1.13
±50	62.35	±2.24

Now, we could take the easy route and use 62.35 as our conversion factor, but this would give us an error at low tilt angles that we really don't need to tolerate. What we'll do, then, is work backward from this data and determine the output from the 2125 at the angles specified in the chart. Then we can use **LOOKDOWN** to compare the 2125 output to the chart and a **LOOKUP** table to determine the proper tilt conversion factor.

Calculating the maximum g-force output for a given range is done by dividing the arc for a range by its conversion factor. This will give us the maximum g-force output for that range.

 $10 \div 57.50 = 0.17391$   $20 \div 58.16 = 0.34387$   $30 \div 59.04 = 0.50813$   $40 \div 60.47 = 0.66148$  $50 \div 62.35 = 0.80192$ 

Remember that the g-force output from the BASIC Stamp code is in Nuts & Volts Magazine/December 2002 71

#### Stamp Applications



0.001g units, so we'll multiply the results above by 1,000 for use in a LOOKDOWN table. Let's look at the code that converts g-force to tilt.

```
Read_X_Tilt:
GOSUB Read_X_Force
LOOKDOWN ABS xGForce, <=[174, 344, 508, 661, 2000], idx
LOOKUP idx, [57, 58, 59, 60, 62], mult
LOOKUP idx, [32768, 10486, 2621, 30802, 22938], frac
xTilt = mult * (ABS xGForce / 10) + (frac ** (ABS xGForce / 10))
Check_SignX:
IF (xGForce.Bit15 = 0) THEN XT_Exit
xTilt = -xTilt
XT_Exit:
RETURN
```

The routine starts by reading the g-force with the code we developed earlier. The absolute value of the g-force is compared to **LOOKDOWN** table entries to determine the index position (in the other tables) of our conversion factor.

Again, we're using the conditional operator with the **LOOKDOWN** table. In our case, **LOOKDOWN** will identify the first location of table data that is less than or equal to ( $\leq$ =) the g-force value. This position is moved into the variable idx and serves as an index for the next two **LOOKUP** tables. Note that the final value in the **LOOKDOWN** table is 2000, not 802 as you might expect. This is the maximum output from the Memsic 2125 and assigns the 62.35 conversion factor to all tilt angles above 40 degrees. Remember that it's only accurate to ±50 degrees.

In order to use the **\*\*** operator — which gives us the best resolution when multiplying by fractional values – we have to separate the conversion factors into their whole and fractional elements. The first table contains the whole part, the second table contains the fractional part. The entries for the second table are calculated by multiplying the fractional portion of each conversion factor by 65,536.

All that's left to do now is the math. The g-force value is divided by 10 in each part of the equation to prevent a roll-over error, and the **ABS** 



72 DECEMBER 2002/Nuts & Volts Magazine

(absolute) function must be used because we can't do a division on a negative number. We do a straight multiply with the whole part, use \*\* with the fractional part, then add them together. The result with be in 0.01 degree units.

In order to know which

direction we're tilted, we have to put the sign in. We can do this by checking bit 15 of the g-force value. If this is one, the g-force and tilt are negative.

Connect the Memsic 2125 (Parallax module) as in Figure 2 and download the rest of the demo code. If you tilt the board so that the end indicated by the pointer is higher, you'll get an output as in Figure 3.

#### Austria Microsystems AS5020-E

The AS5020 is a really neat little sensor; it's an absolute angular position encoder — and a gift from the Chuck-Dawg, no less.

Inside the AS5020 is a Hall-Effect sensor array, allowing it to determine the angle of a magnetic field that is placed in close proximity to its body. The output is a six-bit value which will give us one of 64 positions, or an angular resolution of 5.6 degrees.

Connecting to the AS5020 is very much like connecting to a DS1620, DS1302, AC0831, or any other three-wire device. The Chip Select (CS\) pin is brought low to activate the AS5020, then **SHIFTIN** is used to read the position using the Clock and Data lines. There is just one caveat: the AS5020 requires an extra pulse on the clock line to initiate the measurement cycle. Take a look at Figure 4 to see the AS5020 signaling.

The measurement cycle actually starts on the falling edge of the clock line after the Chip Select is taken low. Don't be fooled into thinking that you can just add an extra bit to the **SHIFTIN** function, this won't work. The reason is that **SHIFTIN** expects a data bit to be ready after each clock and, in this case, that won't happen.

What we'll do to initiate the measurement cycle is use **PULSOUT** to create that extra transition. As I just mentioned, a high-to-low transition on the clock line is what actually initiates the measurement cycle. After the measurement, we use **SHIFTIN** to collect the position value.

Here's the code:

```
Get Position:
LOW CSpin
PULSOUT Cpin, 1
PAUSE 0
SHIFTIN Dpin, Cpin, MSBPOST, [position\6]
HIGH CSpin
RETURN
```

As you can see, the code follows the communication diagram stepby-step. After selecting the device by bringing the CS\ line low, the measurement pulse is created with **PULSOUT**. I threw a **PAUSE** 0 into the code for faster BASIC Stamps, but the routine works fine without it on a stock BS2. The data output from the AS5020 is six bits wide, appearing MSB first and after the clock line falls. The correct **SHIFTIN** parameter, then, is MSBPOST (sample bit post clock). Since the position value is only six bits, we need to specify that in the **SHIFTIN** function. If we leave the \6 parameter out, **SHIFTIN** would collect eight bits and the extra bits would have to be removed from the position value by dividing it by four. After we have the position, the AS5020 is deselected by taking the CS\ line high.

Simple, huh? Okay, what do we do with the data now? Well, that depends on your project. You can download a couple of interesting application notes from Austria Microsystems that show how to use the device for both angular and linear position indication.

We can also convert the position value to an angle with a bit of simple math. The position to degrees conversion factor is calculated by dividing 360 degrees by 64 positions; this gives us 5.625 degrees per
# **Stamp Applications**

Resources:

position. If we multiply this by 10, we can convert the AS5020 output to tenths degrees with this line of code:

degrees = position \*/ 14400

For review, the \*/ parameter is calculated by multiplying 56.25 by 256.

Another feature of the AS5020 is the ability to reprogram its output so that you can align zero to any position you choose. This can be tricky though, because it requires a higher voltage on the programming pin and sending the position data. We don't have to go through that much trouble; we can easily calibrate a project using PBASIC.

The way we'll do it is to take an initial reading, then subtract this value from 64. This will give us a position offset. Set the project to its "zero" position, then run this code:

Set Offset: offset = 0 GOSUB Get Position offset = 64 position



Now, by adding the offset to the current position, then using the modulus operator, we can adjust the output for our calibrated "zero" position. Add this line of code to the end of the Get\_Position subroutine to integrate the offset:

#### position = position + offset // 64

Remember, the modulus operator returns the remainder of a division, so the line of code above will keep the position value between 0 and 63, which corresponds to the standard output from the sensor. The difference now is that we've set the zero position and we can reset it as required.

#### Happy Holidays

ow, it's hard to believe that another year has come and [nearly] gone — time sure does fly by quickly when you're having fun, doesn't it? I appreciate all of you who have sent email or called with suggestions for the column. I sincerely enjoy hearing from you and about your projects — keep that email coming!

Next year will be very exciting, I'm sure. A big improvement is coming in the BASIC Stamp editor software and the long-awaited next-generation BASIC Stamp should probably show up in 2003, as well. Like the original BASIC Stamp, it's going to change perceptions of what an easyto-program embedded microcontroller can do.

Finally ... on behalf of my family and my extended family at Parallax, please allow me to wish you and yours a very happy and peaceful holiday season. Let us hope that the new year brings peace and prosperity for every person, no matter their race, creed, or religion. God bless you all. **NV** 



Our low-cost starter packages include everthing needed to complete your application—board of your choice, industry-proven Dynamic C<sup>®</sup>, and hardware tools. Z•World's hardware and software integration substantially reduces your development time and costs.



or call toll-free 888.362.3387

2900 Spafford Street · Davis, CA 95616 · 1: 530.757.3737 · F: 530.757.3792 · E: zworld@zworld.com

Circle #62 on the Reader Service Card.



# Double-Duty Radio Flagpoles

# By Gordon West

Whether you are a ham radio operator or a shortwave/scanner radio listener, consider the telescopic aluminum flagpole.

elescopic aluminum flagpoles work great as a disguised highfrequency antenna system, as well as a "quick up" antenna mast if you take your radio mobile or portable. Whether you are a ham radio operator or a shortwave/scanner radio listener, do consider the telescopic aluminum flagpole an important element for your radio hobby.

#### **DISGUISED HIGH-FREQUENCY ANTENNA**

If you live in a planned community that may disallow CB and ham antennas on the roof, look around and see whether or not you see nearby homeowners with a flagpole out front. Many planned communities may not have an ordinance against a flagpole; and if they give you the go-ahead, get set for some terrific worldwide radio range.

A Marconi one-quarter wavelength vertical antenna for the ham radio 20-meter band would measure approximately 16 feet. The 20-foot telescopic flagpole is almost a perfect match. For the popular 40-meter frequencies — a popular ham and shortwave nighttime band — a one-quarter wavelength vertical would be approximately 32 feet long. This makes the flagpole a little too short, but we have a solution. Since shortwave listeners and ham radio operators may want capabilities from 160 meters through six meters, or antenna lengths of 234 feet through 48 inches, a remote-mounted, okay-to-bury, automatic antenna tuner will work swell. For information on the SGC tuner, see resources.

The SGC tuner is required for ham radio transmitting and receiving. For shortwave listening, no tuner required.

In both cases, non-contaminating, waterproof, coaxial cable, buried



The flagpole can hold some fair-sized beam antennas.

in PVC tubing, feeds the signal from out front to your radio set-up inside the house. The automatic tuner also requires 14gauge, two-conductor, 12volt DC cable for power. You could also piggyback the 12-volt DC right along the same coaxial cable as what carries the radio signal, using an isolator at each end of the circuit to split out the voltage. But since you're going to run your transmission line inside PVC, you have plenty of room to add some two-conductor, as well. I like Belden #9913 or Times LMR-400 for a lowloss coax cable run to the

distant flagpole out front. Once you have your community go-ahead on



Flagpole drive-over mount gets Gordo on the air at a hamfest (left rear wheel).

the flagpole, find a location as far away from the side of the house to minimize signal absorption. Also watch that you stay away from any overhead wires. If your planned community has underground cables, make absolutely sure you're not going to cut into them while trenching your coax cable run and digging a hole for the flagpole holder!

The base of the flagpole is going to require some extra digging to accommodate the automatic tuner. I usually put the tuner in one of those kitchen, indestructible, pliable, plastic boxes. You won't be sealing the tuner box completely up because the slight amount of heat that the

microprocessor generates will help drive out moisture.

If where you are going to mount your flagpole is easy to dig into, chances are you have good, soft ground conductivity. But if you're trying to dig the mast-mount into extremely dry soil, you will need to come up with your own manmade ground system. A good ground plane is absolutely necessary if you plan to transmit off the flagpole. For just reception, a little bit of ground is fine.

If you are going to be transmitting on ham or CB frequencies, you could calculate one-quarter wavelength radials, and trench-in copper pipe to act as your tuned radial system. Or if there are nearby copper



The flagpole holding a dipole antenna.

# **Double-Duty Radio Flagpoles**

sprinkler pipes, grab onto them for a great un-tuned ground plane. You might also consider trenching-in ground screen or ground foil, available directly from Metal & Cable Corp. (See resources.)

You could also drive in ground rods, but again, make absolutely sure you don't punch through anything below other than the ground! If you have underground utilities, make absolutely sure where you are pounding in ground rods!

If you're working the tuner off the flagpole, the tuner ground lug goes to your copper ground connection, and the tuner output post ultimately goes to the base of the aluminum flagpole.

Uncommon USA is the company that I have had the best success with in working as radio antennas with their flagpoles.

The installation sleeve should be non-metallic, or you can obtain PVC to keep the mast in place. Cement the non-conductive receiver into the ground, leaving a couple of inches of sleeve exposed where you might tap into the aluminum for your antenna connection. The tuner goes within a foot, and gets covered up with grass, too.

The flagpole comes with rope and a pulley, and is made of 16-gauge aluminum. As you expand each section out, spring-loaded snaps will click in and lock the



The flagpole can even support the big three-element beam.

# **Two Step Tuning** Step One: Pick up microphone. Step Two: Transmit.

(Please note: HF Tuning doesn't get much easier than this.)



#### **Uour SMD** Rework Specialist 800-394-1984 THE BEST BATTERIES SPECIALS! WINTER Mr. NiCd IN AMERICA 1 Packs & Charger for YAESU FT-50R / 40R / 10R: For ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT etc FNB-40xh Slim-NiMH 7.2v 650mAh \$41.95 BP-83 pack 7.2v 600mAh For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 600mAh \$23.95 FNB-47xh (NAMH) 7.2v 1800mAh \$49.95 FNB-41xh (5w NIMH) 9.6v 1000mAh \$49.95 For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R: 8.4v 1400mAh \$32.95 BP-8h pack BP-202s pack (HTX-202) 7.2v 1400mAh \$29.95 For KENWOOD TH-79A / 42A / 22A: 9.6v 700mAh \$39.95 FNB-38 pack (5W) or YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 816 / 76 / 26 PB-32xh pack (NiMH) 6.0v 1000mAh \$29.95 7.2v 1500mAh \$32.95 FNB-26 pack (NiMH) PB-34xh pack (5w NEMH) 9.6v 1000mAh \$39.95 For KENWOOD TH-78 / 48 / 28 / 27: 12.0v 1000mAh \$45.95 FNB-27s (SW NIMH) For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23 PB-13 (original size!) 7.2v 700mAh \$26.95 For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25. FNB-11 pack (5w) 12.0v 600mAh \$24.95 BA-10 6-Cell AA case cks for ALINCO DJ-580 / 582 / 180 radios PB-6x (NiMH, w/chg plug!) 7.2v 1200mAh \$34.95 **FBA-10** \$14.95 Mail, phone, & Fax orders welcome! Pay with 7.2v 1500mAh \$29.95 EBP-20ns pack Mastercard / VISA / DISCOVER / American Express EBP-22nh pk. (5w) 12.0v 1000mAh \$36.95 Call 608-831-3443 / Fax 608-831-1082 EDH-11 6-Cell AA case For ICOM IC-Z1A / T22-42A / W31 \$14.95 Mr. NiCd - E. H. Yost & Company -42A / W31- 32A / T74 2211-D Parview Road Middleton, WI 53562 BP-180xh pk (NiMH) 7.2v 1000mAh \$39.95 CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGI BP-173 pack (5w) 700mAh \$49.95 9.6v For ICOM IC-W21A / 2GXAT / V21AT E-mail: ehyost@midplains.net BP-132s (5w NMH) 12.0v 1500mAh \$49.95 In this program, you'll learn how to: operate basic scope controls set the trigger level read the graticule

www.SMDRework.com



Includes certification exam!

take accurate measurements

. . and much more!

Introductory Price: \$24.95

+ \$5.00 S/H (US)

To order your vhs tape and

training manual, send check or money order to:

SYSPEC INC.

PO Box 2546

Syracuse, NY 13220-2546

1-877-SYSPEC1

analyze waveforms

select the correct probe

## **Double-Duty Radio Flagpoles**



Close-up of flagpole inside hitch mount. Hitch mount lays down too by removing the pin.



Tire flagpole support works well on a hard surface, but not so well in dirt or sand.



The flagpole goes up in seconds!

extension in place, usually providing a good low-resistance electrical connection. Double-check that all connections holding the flag are the plastic ones supplied by Uncommon. This way you won't have any intermittent connections with the flag flying.

They also have shorter poles with less extensions, and longer poles with more extensions. If you are really serious about your worldwide operating at night, get the 25-foot telescopic flagpole.

Once everything is up, fly the flag, but don't start transmitting for a few weeks. In case you transmit into someone's telephone, or come over your next door neighbor's hi-fi, you don't want them to associate your new flagpole with the new interference they might be getting. But if you put your flagpole well out and away from the house, RFI should be at a minimum.

Regularly water the lawn to improve ground efficiency. The more efficient the ground, the more current the tuner will impress on the flagpole mast.

This same type of flagpole can be used for supporting lightweight beam antennas or vertical antennas when you are out in a vehicle. Uncommon Corporation sells both hitch-mounts, as well as drive-on aluminum mounts, to receive their telescopic flagpole. As long as you don't go overboard with the type of beam or vertical antenna you are going to mount at the top of the pole, you shouldn't need any guy ropes.

Caution: Always look up for nearby live wires before extending the flagpole up. You could be killed if the flagpole comes in contact with highvoltage wires.

I like the Uncommon Corporation flagpole better than "others" because it has an internal guide to keep each section from rotating. This makes it easy to snap up each section, and it also prevents heavy winds from acciden-

tally turning the mast and dislodging the pop-out pins. I have tried many different flagpole manufacturers, and the Uncommon flagpole is the highest quality of them all!

Be sure to fly the colors when your flagpole is up, and now enjoy a flagpole that will do double-duty as an antenna support, as well as a live vertical antenna element. **NV** 

SGC – 237 Smart Tuner 1.8-60 MHz / 3 to 100 watts Waterproof and okay-to-bury \$339.00 suggested retail www.sgcworld.com

Metal & Cable Corp. 330-425-8455 www.metal-cable.com Uncommon USA 1-800-419-5880

20-foot white pole \$289.00 (show price) Installation sleeve and collar, \$20.00 www.uncommonusa.com

Check us out on the web WWW.nutsvolts.com





www.al-williams.com/awce

76 DECEMBER 2002/Nuts & Volts Magazine

# Build an emergency charger

by noting the milliampere-hour rating of the cell phone battery, and the talktime that the manufacturer states in the instruction book for your phone. For example, if a cell phone has a battery that has a capacity of 900 milliamperehours and the talk time is specified as three hours, the current draw is approximately:

CURRENT DRAW = 900 milliampere-hours = 300 milliamperes 3 hours

Always use the same dimensions (milliamperes or amperes, hours or minutes) for both numerator and denominator. Once the talk-time current is known, the approximate charger operating time can easily be calculated. Assuming the charger delivers 25 milliamperes to the battery and the cell phone requires 300 milliamperes to operate, the number of minutes the

# The Standard for checking **Capacitors** in-circuit



Good enough to be the choice of Panasonic, Pioneer, NBC, ABC, Ford, JVC, NASA and thousands of independent service technicians.

Inexpensive enough to pay for itself in just one day's repairs. At \$179, it's affordable.

And with a 60 day trial period, satisfaction guaranteed or money-back policy, the only thing you can lose is all the time you're currently spending on trying to repair all those dogs you've given up on.

# CapAnalyzer 88A

# **Electronic Design Specialists**

Locate shorted or leaky components or conditions to the exact spot in-circuit

Still cutting up the pcb, and unsoldering every part trying to guess at where the short is?



Continued from page 65

charger must be operated for each

CHARGE TIME =

300 ma = 12 minutes

100% efficient, you should allow

extra time for charging. Although

the charging rate is relatively slow,

you will be very secure knowing that

your cell phone will operate no mat-

Since battery charging is not

minute of talk time would be:

25 ma

ter where you go. NV

Your DVM shows the same shorted reading all along the pcb trace. LeakSeeker 82B has the resolution to find the defective component. Touch pads along the trace, and LeakSeeker beeps highest in pitch at the defect's pad. Now you can locate a shorted part only a quarter of an inch away from a good part. Short can be from 0 to 150 ohms

# LeakSeeker 82B

Available at your distributor, or call 561-487-6103 www.eds-inc.com



Circle #85 on the Reader Service Card.

The RF Connection 213 North Frederick Ave. Suite 11NV Gaithersburg, MD USA 20877

http://www.therfc.com/ Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF **Connectors and Relays** UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214. \$5.00 UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214 ...... \$3.25 N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XI /9096 UG-21B/9913 ..... \$6.00 Pins Only ...... \$1.50 Amphenol 83-1SP-1050 PL-259 \$0.90 UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X . .25 or 5/\$1.00 UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A .25 or 5/\$1.00 Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin . ....\$1.00 or 10/\$9.00 MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA) New Product: Belden 9913F. 9913 with High Density PE Foam dielectric, stranded center cond. and Duobond III Jacket Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket .\$23.00/100ft Intro Price .... Call for Specials of the Month Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom, Kenwood, and Yaesu 8 Pin Mike Female \$2 50 8 Pin Mike Male Panel \$2.50 13 Pin DIN for Kenwood. \$2 75 8 Pin DIN for Icom \$1.00 8 Pin DIN for Kenwood...... \$1.50 Prices Do Not Include Shipping Orders 800/783-2666 Info 301/840-5477 FAX 301/869-3680 Circle #86 on the Reader Service Card. Future Horizons Advanced Technology **Ambient Power Module** Low cost circuit provides up to 9 watts of electrical power from free-energy in the air. Can replace batteries in many devices. #PWRM Plans- \$24.00 #PWRZ Ready to use- \$140.00 Ion Propulsion Motor Plans show construction of several types of ion motors. Spins by ion propulsion. Similar to NASA's ion probe spacecraft. Great for gravity research. #HIDC or #HIDZ needed to power ion motor. #IOPM Plans- \$20.00 #IOPZ Ion Motor Ready to use- \$150.00 #HIDC 30kv power unit Plans- \$20.00 #HIDZ 30kv unit ready to use- \$250.00 #ANTI Antigravity video lecture- \$35.00 **Cordless Phone Extender** Extend your cordless phone range to 50 miles. Place calls all around town. Great alternative to cell phones. #CPHE Plans- \$23.00 Sonic Devestator Pistol Creates an invisible ultrasonic force field capable of inducing intense pain and discomfort in any attacker. Effective to 20 Ft. #SONI Plans- \$15.00 #SONZ Ready to use- \$150.00 Traffic Light Buster Has been known to turn traffic lights green in many cities by the touch of green in many clues by the total to a button. Emergency vehicles use it to pass through traffic lights quickly. Opens security gates in gated communities too. #TLBU Plans- \$20.00 #TLBZ Ready to use- \$250.00 Please add \$6.00 Shipping/handling Catalogs are available for \$3.00 Po Box 125 Marquette, Mi 49855 (906) 249-5197 www.futurehorizons.net Circle #84 on the Reader Service Card. 77



# Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

-

#### Features

- · 20 kHz real-time bandwith
- · Fast 32 bit executable
- · Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR
- measurements Signal Generation
- · Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase.
- and 3-D Surface plots
- · Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes

#### Applications

- Distortion Analysis
- · Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements Acoustic Research

## System Requirements

- · 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- · 16 bit sound card





I AM TO L Rutt Level ship n An X . 3.0 Surface An X Phase An X Time Series An Z

JOX

# Priced from \$299

(U.S. sales only - not for export/resale)

#### DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL! www.spectraplus.com

vectra Plus FFT Spectral Analysis System e-mail: pioneer@telebvte.com

# **New Product News**

# **NESTED AVR MICROCONTROLLERS** MAKE MODULAR ROBOTICS EASIER

his new family of project/development boards revolves around the popular AVR architecture. It has been designed with the goal of making robotic projects, or embedded system designs, easier and modular. An entire system consists of a series of project/development boards and a mother

A project board contains one or two AVR microcontrollers with all the necessary access points such as ports, reset, and clock signals. These boards include all the necessary functional components such as reset voltage manager, external crystal oscillator, ISP programming port, JTAG debugging port, etc.

Also, the board includes a voltage regulator and a serial communication DB9 connector in case the user wants to use it on stand-alone

The mother board will interconnect up to three project boards by means of an edge card connector, which allows up to 62 lines to be shared. This mother board also includes functions such as voltage regulators to generate 12V and 5V power sources and a completely working serial port interface ready to plug into any PC RS-232 COM port.

Hobbyists, as well as professional designers will find the prototyping area in both project and mother boards to provide more than enough space to complete most implementations. These products are both attractively priced, and are available for ordering via the website. They can be purchased separately or in multi-part combos to expand flexibility.

For more information, contact:

Email: Avayan@avayanelectronics.com Web: www.avayanelectronics.com

# **ROGUE BLUE ROBOT BASE GETS MORE BRAINS!**

oque Robotics announces additional microcontroller support to its successful robotics platform: the Rogue Blue Robot Base.

This new version allows the following boards (or "brains") to be mounted to the robot: Basic Board Jr (www.elproducts.com), JStamp development board (www.jstamp.com),



Adapt12 system (www.technologicalarts.com), OOPIC 1 and 2 (www.oopic.com), Mini Robomind (www.robominds.com), Parallax Board of Education (www.parallaxinc.com),

ISOPOD development board (www.isopod.com), Dontronics DT005 passive motherboard (www.dontronics.com), and the Rogue Robotics SIMMBOT system. The Rogue Blue Robot Base is an eight-inch round base with three

high levels, two central three-inch servo-driven wheels, and sensor mount mounting holes on the first and second levels for greater flexibility and ease of installation. The base is a highly stable platform for smooth surface experimentation and research. Ideal for hobbyists, educators, researchers, and robot enthusiasts.

The Rogue Blue robot base sells for US \$119.00. It is also available as a full robot kit bundled with the Parallax Board of Education (US \$219.00) or as a Rogue Robotics SIMMBOT (US \$219.00). And for as

# **New Product News**

little as US \$79.00, a Parallax BOE-BOT can be upgraded to a Rogue Blue robot with the Rogue Blue BOE expansion pack. For more information, contact:

> ROGUE ROBOTICS 103 Sarah Ashbridge Ave., Dept. NV Toronto, ON M4L 3YI Canada 416-707-3745 Fax 647-439-1577 Email: info@roguerobotics.com Web: www.roguerobotics.com



# SEAFIRE SF-1004 WTH REAL-TIME CLOCK

SeaFire Micros, Inc., announces the newest member of the SeaFire 1000 Series, the SF-1004 single board computer, with the Dallas real-time clock.

DS1687-5 real-time clock.

Some of the real-time clock features include non-volatile SRAM, power management and control, six interrupt sources, time/date power-on, external wake pin, four alarms, and time with date, month, and year.

The SeaFire 1000 series is based on the powerful Atmel AT89C51CC01 microcontroller, an 80C51 superset, complete with a CAN interface, eight-channel ADC, up to 5 PWM outputs, multiple 16B timers/counters/PCAs, and watchdog.

The SF-1004 is upgradeable to over 256kByte SRAM, and 288 KBytes flash. The microcontroller board also has up to 50 configurable I/O, an RS-232 interface, and expansion CPLDs for customizing the board through ABEL, Verilog, or VHDL. Pricing starts at \$125.00 each with OEM discounts available.

For more information, contact:

SEAFIRE MICROS, INC. www.seafiremicros.com info@seafiremicros.com 978-317-1831

# 68HC9SI2DP256 DEVELOPMENT BOARD

he EVBplus9S12DP256 board is a low-cost, feature-packed development board for the new Motorola 68HC9S12 microcontroller family. It is compatible to the Motorola 9S12DP256EVB board and other

similar development boards from Axiom and Technological Arts, but it also incorporates many onboard peripherals that make this board a better value for users.

For engineers, it's a convenient prototype platform suitable for designers who want to rapid develop and prototype new 68HC9S12 applications. For students, it's an advanced microcontroller trainer. Use it to build a solid foundation of microcontroller expertise and to create a real world application for a senior project.

The Ep9S256DP board comes with many fully debugged, fairly complex, ready-to-run sample programs to help users to get up and running. The programs are ported from our EVBplus2 68HC11 development board and because the 68HC12 instructions are upward code compatible with the 68HC11 instructions, migrating from your 68HC11

projects into the new HC9S12 world could not be any easier.

The state of the art 68HC9S12DP256 controller is the most powerful chip in the family and it is loaded with hardware features, such as 25 MHz bus speed, 256K flash memory, 12K SRAM, and 4K EEPROM. On-chip peripherals include dual SCIs, triple SPIs, I2C, five CAN modules, two 10-bit eight-channel ADCs, eight PWMs, and eight 16-bit timers. It can also be used in evaluation and development of all other family members, such as A series and D series.

The on-board hardware includes BDM in and BDM out ports, solderless breadboard, logic probe, four robot servo outputs, 16x2 LCD display module, 4x4 keypad connector, fast SPI expansion port, speaker, four-digit seven-segment LED display, eight data-LED indicators, four mode-LED indicators, eight-position DIP switch, four push buttons, potentiometer, IR transceiver, RF transceiver, RS485 interface, three CAN ports, and dual SCI DB9 connectors. All I/O lines in the 112-pin male header and female receptacle provide an easy access for your experiments on the breadboard.

Supplied with an RS232 cable for connecting to a PC serial port and an AC adapter to power the board, the introductory price of the basic model is only \$109.00. See more at www.EVBplus.com.

For more information, contact:

EVBplus.com 630-894-1440 Fax 509-461-4330 www.EVBplus.com

# POWERFUL COMPUTER MODULE WITH PROGRAMMABLE USER I/O

Com-200 is Wilke Technology's tiny, but powerful

Basic-programmed modular computer, housed in a sturdy aluminum case complete with LCD and keypadbased on the TINY-Tiger<sup>™</sup> multitasking computer modules.

iCom-200 combines the efficiency and compactness of the wellknown TINY-Tiger Basic computer blocks with useful peripheral compo-

nents in a functional and robust aluminum chassis. Sized at only 196 x 88 x 40 mm, and weighing a mere 650g, programming iCom-200 is done in easy-to-use but powerful, multitasking Tiger-BASIC<sup>TM</sup>.

With 512K SRAM and 512K EEPROM (more available), iCom-200 has a backlit 128 x 64 pixel graphics-LCD with 20-key keypad, as well as an external connector for MF2-keyboard. I/O available includes 1 x RS232, 1 x RS232/485, 4 x 10-bit analog inputs, 8 x opto inputs: 5V-12V, 8 x opto outputs; 8 x Darlington ouputs (max. 50V/500mA). Powered by 9-12 VDC, 450 mA, iCom-200 can operate at 0° to 50°C.

The iCom-200 development starter kit (\$579.00) includes all the software and hardware components for development, test and programming iCom projects, including 90V-240V power supply. Programming is done in the easy-to-use Tiger-BASIC integrated development environment (ver. 5.01) with manual, sample programs and drivers, editor, Tiger-BASIC compiler, source-level debugger, and downloader for Windows 95/98/2000.

Available from stock, iCom-200-4/4 is \$379.00 each. For more information, contact:

SAELIG CO., INC.

I Cabernet Cir., Dept. NV Fairport, NY 14450 716-425-3753 Fax 716-425-3835 Email: saelig@aol.com Web: www.saelig.com

# Selected Titles For The Electronic Hobbyist and Technician -

-

PICMicro

Programming & Customizing

**PICmicro Microcontrollers** 

2nd Edition

by Myke Predko

This book is a fully

updated and revised

compendium of PIC

tion. Comprehensive

PICMicro's hardware

ments and projects

tutorial. \$49.95

architecture and soft-

ware schemes comple-

ment the host of experi-

making this a true, "learn as you go'

**Pocket Reference** 

by Myke Predko

coverage of the

programming informa-

## Robotics

#### The Robot Builder's Bonanza by Gordon McComb

A major revision of the bestselling "bible" of amateur robotics building - packed with the latest in servo motor technology, microcontrolled robots, remote control, Lego Mindstorms Kits, and



## **Microcontrollers**

#### AVR RISC Microcontroller Handbook

by Dr. Claus Kühnel Comprehensive guide to designing with Atmel's new controller family, designed to offer high

speed and low power consumption at a lower cost. Text is divided into three sections: hardware, software, and tools, which explains using Atmel's Assembler and Simulator. \$39.99

#### Programming & Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller by Myke Predko

Programming and Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller

puts you in control of the 8051's architecture and instruction set and even supplies a baker's dozen of readyto-build example applications, programs, and circuits. Best of all, the include

ROM supplies source code for the book's experiments and applications. \$39.95

# Programming & Customizing the HCII Microcontroller by Tom Fox

Applications bazaar for the 68HC11 microcontroller. Squeeze every last drop of power out of Motorola's wildly opular family of 68HC11 true 8-bit single 🕎 chip computers! From basics to complete applications. \$39.95



CD R

CD R

PICmicro Microcontroller Designed to comple-

ment Programming & Customizing the PICMI-CRO, this book contains a minimum of verbiage and serves as an imme-

diate device, code and circuit look-up for experienced PICMICRO MARE PRENE applications designers. \$29.95

#### **Programming & Customizing** the BASIC Stamp Computer by Scott Edwards

This edition moves you briskly from

electronic foundations through BASIC Stamp "Boot Camps" and an intelligent traffic signal simulation to build a robotic bug with whisker sensors, a time/temperature dis-

thermometer. \$39.95

#### **PIC Microcontroller Project Book** by John lovine

This project-oriented guide gives you 12 complete projects, including: using transistors to control DC and AC motors, DTMF phone number logger and distinct ring



EZ-EP

M'L ELECTRONICS

#### The Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps Vol. 1 & 2

CD Rom

\$49.95

both volume

\$29.95

3

r

Terre determ

**RF CIRCUIT** 

DESIGN

10 ..... LANA

PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Amateur

Radio

(A)

each

In 1995, Scott Edwards began authoring a column on BASIC Stamp projects in Nuts & Volts Magazine. The column quickly became a

favorite of Nuts & Volts readers and continues today with Jon Williams at the helm. The Nuts and Volts of BASIC Stamps is a collection of about 75 of these columns.



#### Secrets of RF Circuit Design **3rd Edition** by Joe Carr

This revised and updated guide gives you the best ways to design. build, and test today's radio frequency circuits. It's filled with projects and experiments that make it easy to apply RF principles to real-life applications. \$39.95

#### Practical Antenna Handbook 4th Edition

by Joe Carr The most popular book on antennas ever written. This edition blends "the theoretical concepts that engineers and others need to design practical anten-nas, and the hardlearned practical



lessons derived from actually building and using antennas." **\$49.95** 

#### **Beginners Handbook of** Amateur Radio 4th Edition by Clay Laster

The revised edition of the most trusted auide in ham radio is here. This edition delivers all the guidance you need - from radio and electronics fundamentals needed to set up a transmitter to the

newest equipment to revisions to the FCC rules and tests. \$34.95

#### Handbook of Radio & Wireless Technology by Stan Gibilisco

Containing more than 1,000 concise articles, this one-stop source of user-friendly insight provides blanket coverage of one of the fastestgrowing areas in communications from anten-



nas and transmission lines, to analog and digital modulation techniques, to satellite, space, and laser communications. \$44.95

# Electronics

**Practical Electronics For Inventors** by Paul Scherz

This experiment-oriented guide is loaded with over 750 hand-drawn images that support author Paul Scherz's crystal-clear, fully detailed instructions, showing you how to turn theoretical ideas into real-life gadgets. \$39.95



#### Guide To Understanding **Electricity & Electronics** by Randy Slone

For the true beginner, there's no better

introduction to electricity and electronics. You'll also find 25 complete projects that enhance your electricity/electronics mastery, including 15 new to this edition. and appendices packed with commonly used



equations, symbols, and supply sources. \$24.95

#### Digital Electronics Guidebook: With Projects by Myke Predko

Perfect for electronics hobbyists and students even complete beginners - who want to understand digital logic and build their own lowcost logic circuits.



projects with step-by-step directions for designing, constructing, and interfacing easy-to-do TTL (Transistor Transistor Logic) circuits. \$34.95



For only \$9.95 a month, you'll receive a wealth of information:

# Repair data for TV, VCR, monitor, audio, camcorder, & more.

# Over 100,000 constantly updated problem/solutions plus...

TechsChat live chat room.



- Private user discussion forums. • Automated email list server.
  - Manufacturer information.

To access RepairWorld, direct your internet browser to http://www.repairworld.com



Circle #43 on the Reader Service Card.

Check Web!! -- www.m2l.com Available Adapters P-PIC(16C5x,61,62x,71,84) \$49,95 P-PIC64 (16C62-5,72-4) \$39,95 P-PIC12 (12C50x) \$39,95 Fast - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds Portable - Connects to PC Parallel Port P-PIC17 (17C4x) P-51 (8751.C51) \$49.95 \$39.95 Versatile - Programs 2716-080 plus EE EP-11E (88HC11 E/A) EP-11D (68HC711D3) \$59.95 \$39.95 and flash (28, 29) to 32 pins EP-16 (16bit EPROMS) \$49.95 EP-28 (286E02,3,4,6,7,8) \$39.95 Inexpensive - Best for less than \$200 EP-SEE2 (93x,24x,25x,85x) \$39.95 EP-750 (87C750 1 2) \$59.95 · Correct implementation of manufactures EP-750 (87C750,1.2) \$59,95 EP-PEEL (ICT22V10,18v8) \$59,95 EP-1051 (99C1051,2051) \$39,95 EP-PLCC (PLCC EPROMs) \$49,95 EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROMs) \$49,95 EP-TSOP (150P EPROMs) \$59,95 Many Other Adapters Available \$59.95 \$39.95 specified algorithms for fast, reliable

EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - \$169.95

M<sup>2</sup>L Electronics 970/259-0555

Fax:970/259-0777 250 CR 218

Durango, CO 81301 CO orders please add 7% sales tax

http:/www.m2l.com

· Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web

programming

· Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion

· Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below



Circle #42 on the Reader Service Card.





# st Bookstore obby

# Understanding Automotive Electronics Fifth Edition by William B. Ribbens

This edition of Understanding Automotive Electronics covers the most recent technological advances in operation and troubleshooting of electronic systems and components.



This is a practical text, suitable for the automotive technician, student or enthusiast. It includes low-emission standards, on-board diagnostics and communications, digital instrumentation, and digital engine control. \$34.99

#### **Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits Vol. 7**

by Rudy Graff Designed for quick reference and on-thejob use, the Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits, Volume 7, puts over 1.000 state-of-the-art electronic and inte-

grated circuit designs at your fingertips. This collection includes the latest designs from industry giants such as Advanced Micro Devices, Motorola, Teledyne, GE, and others, as well as your favorite publications, including Nuts & Volts! \$39.95

# **High Voltage**

Homemade Lightning: Creative **Experiments in Electricity** 

by R.A. Ford Enter the wide-open frontier of high-voltage electrostatics with this fascinating, experiment-filled guide. You'll discover how to make your own equipment, how electricity is used in

healing, and the workings of many experiments in high potential physics! \$24.95

# Troubleshooting

**Circuit Troubleshooting** Handbook

by John D. Lenk Heavily illustrated with

diagrams and schematics, it uses a standard, easy-to-follow format to help readers understand and troubleshoot a wide range of circuit types, and provides proven circuit testing techniques for all levels of instrumentation.

\$39.95



#### **Electronic Troubleshooting** 2nd Edition

by Dan Tomal and Neil Widmer

This updated tool gives all the fundamentals needed to do successful servicing and repair work, blending tradition-al theory with the very latest insight into modern electronics technolo-



the hacker diarles

TEENAGE

HACKERS

gy. Time-saving tables, charts, and illustrations pinpoint equipment problems in a snap. Numerous reference guides, rules of thumb, and tricks of the trade all combine to assist in troubleshooting the full spectrum of devices and products more easily than ever before. \$39.95

# Miscellaneous

The Hacker Diaries: Confessions of Teenage Hackers by Dan Verton

Through fascinating interviews with FBI agents, criminal psychologists, law-enforcement officials-as well as current and former hackers-you'll get a glimpse inside the mind of today's teenage hacker. Learn

how they think and understand the internal and external pressures that pushed them deeper and deeper into the hacker underground. \$24.99

# This Month's NEW Titles

\$37.9

**RF Components** and Circuits

by Joe Carr

F Components and Circuits covers R the practicalities of designing and building circuits, including fault-finding and use of test equipment.

The circuits covered in this book are the heart of the electronic design of TV sets, personal mobile radio, remote control systems, mobile phones, and digital TV and radio, making it essential reading for radio and electronics engineers, students, and advanced electronics hobbyists.





RF

Components

and Circuits

world design principles, tips, and rules-of-thumb with a minimum of mathematics. By explaining how different circuit types work, and how they can be modified, Joe provides a master-class that is essential reading for electronics experts and newcomers to RF design alike.

**Optoelectronics and Fiber Optic** \$29.99 Technology by Ray Tricker

Il the key technologies are described: types of cable, transmitters, receivers, couplers, connectors, etc., with the emphasis firmly on their selection and application. Key aspects of installation, test techniques, safety, and security are also covered in depth, making this book a genuinely useful guide for engineers and managers alike.

Topical areas such as optoelectronics in LANs and WANs, cable TV systems, and the global fiber-optic highway make this book essential reading for anyone who needs to keep up with the technology of modern data communications.



Call 1-800-783-4624 today! or order online at www.nutsvolts.com we accept visa, mastercard, american express

Prices do not include shipping and may be subject to change. Ask about our 10% subscriber discount on selected titles.













Circle #145 on the Reader Service Care

#### www.web-tronics.com

www.web-tronics.com





PC based data acquisition, industrial computers, loads of test equipment, optics, I.C's, transistors, diodes, resistors, potentiometers, motion control products, capacitors, miniature observation cameras, panel meters, chemicals for electronics, do it yourself printed circuit supplies for PCb fabrication, educational D.I.Y.kits, cooling fans, heat shrink, cable ties & other wire handleing items, hand tools for electronics, breadboards, trainers, programmers & much much more ! Some Deals you won't believe !

CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS, INC. 220 S. Country Club Dr., Mesa, AZ 85210 800-528-1417/480-464-2485/FAX: 480-464-5824 Circle #145 on the Reader Service Card

Nuts & Volts Magazine/December 2002 83

# GET FREE STUFF!

Order a BASIC Stamp 2 Starter Kit and choose your free gift.

Get a jump on programming with BASIC Stamps this holiday season. Now through January 8, 2003, order a BASIC Stamp 2 Starter Kit (with Board of Education, #27203 - \$159) and choose between a 2x16 serial LCD w/adapter cable, Devantech SRF04 Range Finder, OR a BASIC Stamp 2sx module for free!

> The BS2/BOE Starter Kit includes BASIC Stamp 2 module, Board of Education programming board, BASIC Stamp Manual version 2.0, serial cable, CD-ROM, and a small collection of electronic components. The BASIC Stamp 2/Board Of Education is our most popular starter kit and includes a package of components to perform a selection of 4 "Getting Started Experiments" that are offered as downloads on our website for, you guessed it, free.

This kit will allow you to: Control multiple LEDs, design a "door beeper" system simulation, build a light controlled Theremin, and create a telephone sound effects machine. Plus, along with your free gift, you will be able to take the BASIC Stamp even further.

OR

2x16 Serial LCD & adapter cable (\$54.00 value) Use the LCD to display a message, or report data. Cable included so your LCD will hook up to your Board of Education with ease. Devantech SRFO4 Range Finder. (\$30.00 value) Works by transmitting an ultrasonic pulse and measuring the time it takes to "hear" the pulse echo. Simple to interface to a BASIC Stamp. BASIC Stamp 2sx Module (\$59.00 value) An additional BASIC Stamp is useful for a dedicated project, and with the BS2sx you'll increase programming speed and memory size.

PARALAX Z

OR

PLACE YOUR ORDER ONLINE AT WWW.PARALLAX.COM

Or call toll-free in the U.S. 888-512-1024 (M-F, 7am-5pm, PST) BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax, Inc.